

Household, Income and Labour Dynamics in Australia (HILDA)

Wave 5 General Release Marked Up Questionnaires

Release: 21.0

	PDF page
1. Household Form (HF)	2
2. Household Questionnaire (HQ)	10
3. Continuing Person Questionnaire (CPQ)	22
4. New Person Questionnaire (NPQ)	109
5. Self Completion Questionnaire (SCQ)	203
6. Showcards for HF, HQ, CPQ and NPQ	223

Section 2.2 of the HILDA User Manual gives an overview of each questionnaire.





11 Talavera Road
Macquarie Park NSW 2113
Ph 02 8873 7000

Project NG60185
Living in Australia Wave 5
Household Form

M_V3 (11/07/05)

ehhrid Wave 5 Randomised Household ID
ehhstate Australian State
ehhcompfi Date competed HF (initial fieldwork)
ehhcompf Date competed HF (final fieldwork)
ehhadst Address status

	IS	FS
Date completed		
Latitude		
Longitude		

Hhold Structure Date (circle code) IS.....1 FS.....2

IN-CONFIDENCE

Address Status (circle appropriate code)		Write new corrections or new details for <i>street address</i>	
Household now at new address.....	1 →	No. and Street	
Household still at last known address		Suburb/town	
Corrections needed to address.....	2 →	State	Postcode
No corrections needed.....	3		
Household now at new unknown address.....	4		

INTERVIEWER NOTE: All work conducted by ACNielsen is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Market Research Society of Australia you cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

Visits & phone calls	#	Visit (V) or ph (T)	Day	Date	Time in	Time out	Total time (mins)	Outcome of call	# SCQ's picked up	Comments
Initial Fieldwork Contacts (IS)	1									
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
Follow-up Fieldwork Contacts (FS)	1									
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									

ehhcalls Total number of contacts
ehhpers Total persons

Non-finalised Outcome of call codes (record in outcome column above)

NC: no contact made with a Wave 5 household member
CN: contact made, no interview - appointment NOT made
CA: contact made, no interview - appointment made
C1: contact made, and interviews with some household members completed
C2: contact made, and interviews with all household members completed
SC: call to pick up self-completion only (record number picked up)

Appointments made

	Day	Date	Time	Reason
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				

IS Interviewer Name:

FS Interviewer Name:

Interviewer ID:						F2F 1	Phone 2	Interviewer ID:							F2F 1	Phone 2
-----------------	--	--	--	--	--	-------	---------	-----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	-------	---------

A) ASK A LISTED HOUSEHOLD MEMBER:
Can I first just check a few of your details? Check HF3, 5, 6 and record HF8 for respondent.

Only ivw XXXs
living in same
hhold as a PSM

B) WHO IS PRESENT FROM LAST WAVE?
Last time we had ... listed as living with you. Does [he / she] still live here?
Yes - check HF3, 5, 6 and record HF8. No - record HF8, 11-14. Repeat for all listed people.

C) MOVERS GUIDE:

Circle code

All PSMs still live here	1 →	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Interview household at this address - Don't ivw any XXXs who have moved out (ie. Don't follow an XXX living without a PSM)
All PSMs have moved to one address	2 →	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Interview household at new local address - Phone 1800 if non-local or unknown address - Only interview an XXX living with a PSM
Some PSMs still live here	3 →	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Interview household at this address. Only interview an XXX living with a PSM - Split PSMs who have moved locally and interview at new address - Phone 1800 if non-local or unknown address
All PSMs have moved to more than one address	4 →	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Keep at least one PSM on this HF - Split other PSM(s) to new household(s) - Interview household(s) at new local address(es) - Interview any XXXs living with PSMs (don't follow an XXX living without a PSM) - Do not interview any XXXs still at this address - Phone 1800 for non-local or unknown addresses

D) ANYONE ELSE NOW LIVING WITH A PSM? And does anyone else usually live here with you? Record HF3, 5-8, 10, 12.
(Do not include if: 1) Lives somewhere else more than ½ the time; or 2) Is an overseas resident living in Australia for less than 1 year.)

E) ANYONE ELSE? I have listed [read names of all Wave 5 Household Members]. Is there anyone I have missed – babies, boarders or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment? Record HF3, 5-8, 10, 12.

WHAT PQ TYPE APPLIES TO PEOPLE NOT LISTED?

Check pg 7 for possible pre-printed PQ type. Otherwise, if EVER interviewed complete a CPQ, if NEVER interviewed complete a NPQ

HF1	HF2	HF3	HF4a	HF4b	HF5	HF6	HF7	HF8
PID	Previous W5 PID	First name and surname	Wave 4 PQ interview outcome	Wave and date last ivwd	Sex	Date of birth	Interview?	Household membership at Household Structure Date
	Split hh: Record person's ID from their previous W5 HF; Ghosts: record "ghost"	The grids have been expanded to allow recording of up to 20 persons in the household			M=1 F=2	dd/mm/yyyy	PQ type	Sample status
								<u>Listed</u> Resident 1→HF15 Absent for workload 2→HF9 No longer member of household/in prison.... 3→HF11 Deceased 4→HF11 <u>Not listed</u> Re-joiner/Merger(pg 7) .. 5→HF10 New resident..... 6→HF10 Absent for workload new resident 7→HF9
01			ehgqli1	ehgdli1	ehgsex1	ehgage1		ehghhm1
02			ehgqli2	ehgdli2	ehgsex2	ehgage2		ehghhm2
03			ehgqli3	ehgdli3	ehgsex3	ehgage3		ehghhm3
04			ehgqli4	ehgdli4	ehgsex4	ehgage4		ehghhm4
05			ehgqli5	ehgdli5	ehgsex5	ehgage5		ehghhm5
06			ehgqli6	ehgdli6	ehgsex6	ehgage6		ehghhm6
07			ehgqli7	ehgdli7	ehgsex7	ehgage7		ehghhm7
08			ehgqli8	ehgdli8	ehgsex8	ehgage8		ehghhm8
09			ehgqli9	ehgdli9	ehgsex9	ehgage9		ehghhm9
10		
11		
12			ehgqli20	ehgdli20	ehgsex20	ehgage20		ehghhm20

WHEN/HOW TO CONTACT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS CURRENTLY AWAY									
HF9 Are any hhold members ABSENT FOR WORKLOAD PERIOD (HF19 =17)?					IS Yes.... 1.... No..... 2....	FS 1 2	→ complete contact details below → HF10		
PID(s): — —	First Name(s):		Expected return date: ___ / ___ / ___		Should we try to interview them: While they're away?1 When they return?.....2			CHECK: Is person aged 15-17? Yes....1 → Permission from ID ___ ___ No.....2	
PID(s): — —	Address:			Ph (h) Ph (w) Ph (m) Email:			Comments:		
Reason away:									
PID(s): — —	First Name(s):		Expected return date: ___ / ___ / ___		Should we try to interview them: While they're away?1 When they return?.....2			CHECK: Is person aged 15-17? Yes....1 → Permission from ID ___ ___ No.....2	
PID(s): — —	Address:			Ph (h) Ph (w) Ph (m) Email:			Comments:		
Reason away:									
FINDING OUT ABOUT JOINERS AND LEAVERS (If HF8 is not coded 3-7 go to HF15)									
PID	HF10		HF11		HF12		HF13		HF14
	JOINERS: Why did [you / name in HF3] join the household?		LEAVERS: Why did [name in HF3] leave the household?		JOINERS & LEAVERS: When did this happen?		LEAVERS LOCATION: Where did [name in HF3] move to?		LEAVERS NEW HHID:
	Marriage/live together..... 1 New baby/Adopted 2 Share/financial reasons 3 Returned to family household.. 4 Moved with family member..... 5 Care/support..... 6 Other reason (specify) 8		Separation/divorce.....01 To education/job02 To marry/live together.....03 To live independently.....04 Bought own home05 Returned to family household.....06 To live with other parent07 Left with family member.....08 Deceased.....09 Other reason (specify) 10 Don't know 11		<i>If don't know, enter 99 / 9999</i> <i>If know year, but not month, enter 99/yyyy</i>		New address: Local.....1 New address: Non-local.....2 Address unknown.....3 Deceased4 Overseas permanently5 Overseas but not permanently/don't know6 <i>Codes 1-3..... complete HF14 Codes 2-3,5-6 complete pg 5 Code 3..... complete HF28 pg 7 Codes 2-4.....phone 1800</i>		New HHID for all split PSMs and XXXs who move with PSMs
	Enter code	Specify if necessary	Enter code	Specify if necessary	Month	Year	Enter code		Record new HHID
01	ehgy1v1		ehgy1f1		ehgjl1m1	ehgj1y1		ehgn1c1	
02	ehgy1v2		ehgy1f2		ehgjl1m2	ehgj1y2		ehgn1c2	
03	ehgy1v3		ehgy1f3		ehgjl1m3	ehgj1y3		ehgn1c3	
04	ehgy1v4		ehgy1f4		ehgjl1m4	ehgj1y4		ehgn1c4	
05	ehgy1v5		ehgy1f5		ehgjl1m5	ehgj1y5		ehgn1c5	
06	ehgy1v6		ehgy1f6		ehgjl1m6	ehgj1y6		ehgn1c6	
07	ehgy1v7		ehgy1f7		ehgjl1m7	ehgj1y7		ehgn1c7	
08	ehgy1v8		ehgy1f8		ehgjl1m8	ehgj1y8		ehgn1c8	
09	ehgy1v9		ehgy1f9		ehgjl1m9	ehgj1y9		ehgn1c9	
10	•		•		•	•		•	
11	•		•		•	•		•	
12	ehgy1v20		ehgy1f20		ehgjl1m20	ehgj1y20		ehgn1c20	

HF18 How are the different members of the household related to each other?

[illegible]

HF21 Are there any PSM leavers or non-contacts on this HF? (PSM <u>and</u> HF19=13 or 16 or 18)	Local Movers, address known..... 1 → HF25 Other Movers..... 2 → HF22 Non-contacts..... 3 → HF24 No movers or non-contacts. 4 → HF25
---	---

TRACKING INFORMATION

HF22 HELP US CONTACT MOVERS

It is important that you do your best to try and locate any movers. Investigate as much as possible and record all details below. Even if you only find out the town or suburb the person may have moved to, record this below.

- If more than one PSM has moved to the same address record each person's name in the same box below.
- If PSMs have moved to different addresses record each person's name in different boxes below.
- Do not record details for any XXXs who have moved without a PSM.
- Email contacts are helpful, particularly for people who have moved overseas
- If address is unknown record name of missing persons(s) along with any further information to assist with tracking.**

Name(s) of mover		Further information
Person ID(s) of mover		
Address and phone numbers		
Name(s) of mover		Further information
Person ID(s) of mover		
Address and phone numbers		
Name(s) of mover		Further information
Person number(s)		
Address and phone numbers		

HF23 Do you know where the non-local PSMs are? *MULTI RESP*

Yes.....1 → Ensure details recorded above at HF22
 Phone 1800 656 670 (02 8873 7076)
 Record date phoned at HF29.1
 Go to HF25

No.....2 → HF24

HF24 MOVER PSMs – ADDRESS UNKNOWN OR NON-CONTACTS

(i) Which of the following steps did you take to try and track the household/respondent? *MULTI RESP*

Asked any remaining sample members at address..... 1

Asked new occupants at address.....2

Called all contact phone numbers (home, work, mobile).....3

Asked neighbours (only if no contact with remaining sample members).....4

Other (specify).....8

(ii) Give full details and outcome of all sources/people consulted (eg names of sample members, flat/house number of neighbours etc.).

.....

.....

.....

(iii) Is tracking required? Yes.....1 → HF24(iv)

No.....2 → HF25

(iv) Phone 1800 656 670 (02 8873 7076) immediately.
 Record HF29.1

(v) If you locate any of these people: phone the Panel Administrators and advise them to stop tracking

TELL US ABOUT THIS HOUSEHOLD: Complete for all HF's

HF25 Record anything which will help us reapproach the household either by phone or face-to-face.
For non-responding households or part responding households ALSO provide details of non-response.

Initial Stage

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Follow-up Stage

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

HF26 For future approaches to this household, which of the following do you think would be most successful?

Answer for all households.

ehhfai	Initial stage approaches
ehhfaf	Final stage approaches

IS FS

It is ok for a face to face interviewer to phone this household first (eg. unlikely to refuse over phone)1 **1**

It is recommended that a face to face interviewer phone this household first (eg. difficult to contact)2 **2**

All approaches to this household should be face to face if possible (eg. likely to refuse over phone)3 **3**

This household should not be re-issued (specify)4 **4**

HF27 What was the main reason for refusal? (Use codes 1-6 or 8 if any HF19=07-11; Code 7 if there are no refusals in the hhold)

IS FS

Too busy1 **1**

Not interested / waste of time2 **2**

Questions too personal / too intrusive.....3 **3**

Don't trust surveys / Government4 **4**

Never do surveys.....5 **5**

Weary of participating in the study.....6 **6**

Other (specify)8 **8**

No refusals in household7 **7**

edorirea	Initial stage refusal reason
edorfrea	Final stage refusal reason

OFFICE USE ONLY

A1 Complete for HF30 IS = 03-15 & 17 (Issue FU P2?)

F2F1 } Skip A2-A4

Phone.....2 }

Either.....3 }

Do not issue P2 FU.....4

A3 Issue FFU P3? FS = 33-45 & 47

F2F (Met only)1 } Skip A4

Phone2 }

Either3 }

Do not issue P3 FFU4

A2 Issue FU P3? IS = 03-15 & 17

F2F (Met only).....1 } Skip A3-A4

Phone.....2 }

Either.....3 }

Do not issue P3 FU.....4

.....4

A4 Wave 6

F2F1

Phone2

Either3

Do not issue W6 (**must** give reason/details)

.....4

GHOSTS: Some people from previous waves

If this HF is created from a 3 way split,

- list all hhold members from the first hhold as either a hhold member (at HF3), or
- as a ghost here (at HF28). Mark ** any whose address is unknown.

HF28 Adding a ghost to the hhold?

Any details about an untraceable ghost?**

1. CALL 1800 656 670 (02 8873 7076)

2. RECORD AT HF29.3

Previous ID	Name (first name and surname)	Wave and date last ivwd	Sex	Date of Birth	PQ Type	Sample status

IS THERE ANYTHING I NEED TO KNOW BEFORE INTERVIEWING THIS HOUSEHOLD?

This pre-printing is from information we have received about this household.

If this box is blank it is intentional - there are no comments in regards to this household.

Tips for coding response status

Only code for those people in the hhold being followed-up

	HF	HQ	PQs
<i>Full response</i>	✓	✓	From all eligible people
<i>Part response</i>	✓	✓	From some eligible people
<i>Non-response</i>	✓	Possibly	None

FINALISING THE HF - THIS MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE CODING HF30

	IS		FS	
	Yes	No	Yes	No
HF29.1 Any unknown address or non-local movers? a) Any unknown or non-local movers? b) IF YES – Date you phoned the information through to the 1800 number?	1 ____ / ____ / ____	2 ____ / ____ / ____	1 ____ / ____ / ____	2 ____ / ____ / ____
HF29.2 Anyone in the household deceased? a) PART/FULL NON-RESPONSE HHOLDS: Is anyone in the household deceased? b) IF YES – Date you phoned the information through to the 1800 number?	1 ____ / ____ / ____	2 ____ / ____ / ____	1 ____ / ____ / ____	2 ____ / ____ / ____
HF29.3 Any untraceable ghosts**? a) Have you found anything about untraceable ghosts? b) IF YES – Date you phoned the information through to the 1800 number?	1 ____ / ____ / ____	2 ____ / ____ / ____	1 ____ / ____ / ____	2 ____ / ____ / ____

ehhresp HF30 Overall Household Response Status; coded 62 to 68

IS	FS									
Full response Every eligible member of the current household interviewed..... 02..... 32										
Part response / part non-response Some members aged 15 plus interviewed and other(s): (ONE ONLY - HIERARCHY) Refused 03..... 33 Non-contact 04..... 34 Contact made with all non-respondents 05..... 35 Away for workload period 06..... 36 Language problem 07..... 37 Incapable/death/illness 08..... 38										
Full (Household) non-response Full refusal-PSMs still live there..... 09..... 39 Full refusal-Don't know if PSMs still live there 10..... 40 Address occupied–no contact with a Wave 5 Household member 11..... 41 Contact made and all calls made..... 12..... 42 All residents away for workload period 13..... 43 Household does not speak English (specify language) 14..... 44 Household incapable/illness 15..... 45 Refusal to ACNielsen ie via 1800 number 16..... 46 Terminate (no PQs were completed)..... 17..... 47 Household deceased 18..... 48 Household moved out of scope (eg overseas) ... 19..... 49 All PSMs moved in with another PSM 20..... 50 Office contacted for tracking..... 97..... 98										
HF31.1 For responding hholds, check mailing address No change to mailing address.....1 Change to street address2 } → HF32 Mailing address amended below.....3 → HF31.2 HF31.2 Record changes here										
HF32 Have you completed the joiner or leaver details (HF8, HF10-14, HF19 and tracking information on Pg 5)? Yes- joiner/leaver details complete.....1 No joiner/leaver details required.....2										
HF33 Which household member should receive correspondence? (Preferably a respondent) Person ID..... <input type="text"/> Person's First Name:										
HF34 Sweets Number of packets handed over <input type="text"/> Handed over at.....IS....1 FS....2										
HF35 (FS only) F/up letter and newsletter given? <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>IS</th> <th>FS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Given</td> <td>.....</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not given</td> <td>.....</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			IS	FS	Given	1	Not given	2
	IS	FS								
Given	1								
Not given	2								

OFFICE USE ONLY

Field generated suspensions (tally & total)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Returned to field (date)	<input type="text"/>
---	----------------------	----------------------	--------------------------	----------------------

IN-CONFIDENCE

HOUSEHOLD ID

--	--	--	--	--



ACNielsen
11 Talavera Road
Macquarie Park NSW 2113
Ph (02) 8873 7000

**Project NG60185
Living in Australia**

**Wave 5 Household
Questionnaire**

MAIN V2

Date of interview
(dd/mm/yy)

--	--	--

ehhrhid Randomised household id (text)

ehhstate State

ehhhqivw Date of interview (text)

ID of person providing most of the information for this form **ehhp1**

ID of 1st other person providing information for this form **ehhp2**

ID of 2nd other person providing information for this form **ehhp3**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: All work conducted by ACNielsen is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Market Research Society of Australia you (the interviewer) cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

Q. CHILD CARE

Q1 CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: Are there any children less than 15 years of age living in the household?

Yes 1
ecccinhh No 2 → Q19

Q2 We begin with some questions about any child care arrangements your household may have, and the costs involved. Are you able to answer these sorts of questions or should we speak to someone else?

If the person you are interviewing cannot provide the required details about childcare, skip to R1 and leave this part of the form until you can interview the person needed.

If person not available, record name for future reference

Q3 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

		:		
--	--	---	--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

Q4 Looking at SHOWCARD Q4, at any time in the last 12 months have you used, or thought about using, any of these forms of child care so you (or your partner) could undertake paid work?

You only need to answer "yes" or no".

(Paid work includes both working for yourself - that is, self-employed in your own business - and working for an employer.)

eccuseth Yes 1
No 2 → Q6a

Q5 Using the scale on SHOWCARD Q5, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much of a difficulty each of the following have been for you in the last 12 months.

		N/A	DK
eccdifgq Finding good quality child care	<input type="text"/>	97	99
eccdifrp Finding the right person to take care of your child	<input type="text"/>	97	99
eccdifhr Getting care for the hours you need	<input type="text"/>	97	99
eccdifsc Finding care for a sick child	<input type="text"/>	97	99
eccdifdh Finding care during school holidays	<input type="text"/>	97	99
eccdifcs The cost of child care	<input type="text"/>	97	99
eccdifjm Juggling multiple child care arrangements	<input type="text"/>	97	99
eccdifds Finding care for a difficult or special needs child	<input type="text"/>	97	99
eccdifcc Finding a place at the child care centre of your choice	<input type="text"/>	97	99
eccdifrl Finding a child care centre in the right location	<input type="text"/>	97	99
eccdifch Finding care your children are happy with	<input type="text"/>	97	99
eccdifsn Finding care at short notice	<input type="text"/>	97	99

Q6a The next showcard, SHOWCARD Q6a, contains a longer list of child care types. Do you *actually* use any of these forms of child care while you (and your partner) are undertaking paid work?

eccwuse Yes 1 → Q7
No 2 → Q6b

Q6b What about child care while you are not undertaking paid work? Looking at SHOWCARD Q6b, and thinking of your usual week, do you use any of these forms of child care while you (or your partner) are not working?

Prompt: For example, use child care so you can study / exercise / look for work, or use child care for other reasons?

Yes 1 → Q13 **eccnuse1**
 No 2 → Q19

Child care for school-aged children

Q7 Are there any children in the household who attend school and who are less than 15 years of age?

Yes - at least one child at school 1 → Q8 **ecsany**
 No - there are no children at school 2 → Q10 **ecsno** **Number of school age children in household**

Q8 LIST EVERY CHILD AT SCHOOL IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN)

- a Looking at SHOWCARD Q8, while you (and your partner) are working, who looks after [...name of child(ren) at school...] out of school hours during term time?** *ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).*
- b In a usual week, how many hours does [...name of child at school...] spend in that type of care while you (and your partner) are working?** *ASK FOR EACH CHILD If the respondent does not know write in 'DK'*
- c For each type of child care used for your school-aged children during the school term, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?**

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

During term time care (Type of care; Usual hours in a week while parents are working; Usual weekly cost)						
Names of at-school children:						TOTAL WEEKLY COST
	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	If care is free, record "0"
Me or my partner.....	Suffix me					
The child's brother or sister.....	bs					
Child looks after self.....	sf					
Child comes to my (or partner's) workplace....	wp					ecsc_wp
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu					ecsc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge					ecsc_ge
Other relative who lives with us	au					ecsc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae					ecsc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home....	fo					ecsc_fo
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home.....	ft					ecsc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny	ps					ecsc_ps
Family day care.....	fd					ecsc_fd
Formal outside of school hours care.....	fc					ecsc_fc
Other 1 (specify)	o1					ecsc_o1
Other 2 (specify)	o2					ecsc_o2

Other non-resident parent op
 Not applicable - Boarding School br
 Not answered na
 Not Applicable (childcare used in holidays)

Notes:
 Hours and costs not asked for 'Me or my partner'
 Costs not asked for 'Brother or sister' or 'Child looks after self'

Child care for school-aged children during school holidays

Q9 COPY ACROSS NAMES OF AT-SCHOOL CHILDREN INTO GRID BELOW (IN SAME ORDER AS Q8), AND ASK:

a Looking at SHOWCARD Q9, who looks after [...name of child(ren) at school...] during school holidays?

FOR EACH CHILD CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).

b During school holidays, how many hours per week does [...name of child at school...] usually spend in that type of care? If the child stays at carer's overnight, count these hours as well. For example, if the child goes to the grandparents for a week, hours recorded should be 168 (ie 7x24 hrs).

c For each type of child care used for your school-aged children during school holidays, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN

During school holidays (Type of care; Usual hours in a week; Usual weekly cost)

Names of at-school children:						TOTAL WEEKLY COST
	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	If care is free, record "0"
Me or my partner.....	Suffix me					
The child's brother or sister.....	bs					
Child looks after self.....	sf					
Child comes to my (or partner's) workplace.....	wp					echc_wp
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu					echc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge					echc_ge
Other relative who lives with us	au					echc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae					echc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home.....	fo					echc_fo
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home.....	ft					echc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny	ps					echc_ps
Family day care.....	fd					echc_fd
Vacation care	vc					echc_vc
Other 1 (specify)	o1					echc_o1
Other 2 (specify)	o2					echc_o2

Other non-resident parent
Not applicable - Boarding School
Not answered
Not Applicable

op
br
na
np

Notes:

- Costs not asked for 'Brother or sister' or 'Child looks after self'
- Hours and cost not asked for 'Me or my partner'.

Child care for children not yet at school

Q10 Are there any children in the household not yet at school?

Yes, has children not yet at school..... 1 → Q11

No, has no child who is not yet at school 2 → Q12

ecpany

Q11 LIST EVERY CHILD WHO IS NOT YET AT SCHOOL IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN)

- a Looking at SHOWCARD Q11, while you (and your partner) are working, who looks after [...name of child(ren) not yet at school...]? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).**
- b In a usual week, how many hours does [...name of child not yet at school...] spend in that type of care while you (and your partner) are working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND RECORD HOURS IN CARE If the respondent does not know write in 'DK'.**
- c For each type of child care used for your children who are not yet at school, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?**

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN

AFTER COMPLETING THE GRID, GO TO Q12 BELOW

ecpno No. of pre-school children
in household

Care for children who are not yet at school

(Type of care; Usual hours in a week while parents are working; Usual weekly cost)

Names of children not yet at school:						TOTAL WEEKLY COST
	Hours Suffix	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	If care is free, record "0"
Me or my partner	me					
The child's brother or sister	bs					
Child's grandparent who lives with us	gu					ecpc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	ge					ecpc_ge
Other relative who lives with us	au					ecpc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae					ecpc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home	fo					ecpc_fo
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home	ft					ecpc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny	ps					ecpc_ps
Family day care	fd					ecpc_fd
Long day care centre at workplace	wd					ecpc_wd
Private or community long day care centre	pd					ecpc_pd
Kindergarten / pre-school	kp					ecpc_kp
Other 1 (specify)	o1					ecpc_o1
	o2					ecpc_o2
Other 2 (specify)	op					
Other non-resident parent	na					
Not answered	np					
Not applicable						

uses form of care for any child
ecpu_ (+ suffix) ie
ecpu_me
ecpu_bs etc

total hours for all children
ecph_ (+ suffix) ie
ecph_bs
ecph_sf etc

total weekly cost for all children
ecpc_wp
ecpc_gu etc

Note:
1. In waves 1 and 4 up to 4 children were listed. In waves 2 and 3 there were a maximum of 3 pre-school children listed. The empty variables have been dropped.

Q12 Now think about child care when you (or your partner) are not at work. Looking at SHOWCARD Q12 and thinking about your usual week, do you use any of these forms of child care for non-work related reasons? We are interested in additional child care that you haven't yet mentioned.

Prompt: eg, use child care so you (or your partner) can study / exercise / shop etc, or use child care for other reasons?

Yes 1 → Q13

No 2 → Q17

eccnuse2

Q13 CHECK OR CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: AGE OF CHILDREN

- Has children from both age groups (i.e., children not yet at school and school-aged children less than 15 years).....1 → Q14 **ecnagen**
- Only has children who are not yet at school2 → Q16
- Only has school-aged children (less than 15 years of age)3 → Q14

Non-employment related child care for school-aged children**Q14 LIST EVERY SCHOOL-AGED CHILD IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN)**

- a Looking at SHOWCARD Q14, in a usual week, what types of care do you use for [...name of child(ren) at school...] when you (or your partner) are not working?**
ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).
- b In a usual week, how many hours does [...name of child(ren) at school...] spend in this type of care while you (or your partner) are not working?** ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND RECORD HOURS IN CARE If the respondent does not know write in 'DK'
- c What is the usual weekly cost of this type of care for your school-aged children after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?**

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN

Non-employment related child care (Type of care; Usual hours in a week; Usual weekly cost)						
Names of at-school children:						TOTAL WEEKLY COST
	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	If care is free, record "0"
The child's brother or sister.....	Suffix bs					
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu					ecnsc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge					ecnsc_ge
Other relative who lives with us	au					ecnsc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae					ecnsc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home.....	fo					ecnsc_fo
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home.....	ft					ecnsc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny	ps					ecnsc_ps
Family day care.....	fd					ecnsc_fd
Private / community long day care centre.....	pd					ecnsc_pd
Formal outside of school hours care	fc					ecnsc_fc
Other 1 (specify)	o1					ecnsc_o1
	o2					ecnsc_o2
Other 2 (specify)	op					
Other non-resident parent	na					
Not answered	np					
NONE.....						

uses form of care for any child
ecnsu_ (+ suffix) ie
ecnsu_bs
ecnsu_gw etc

total hours for all children
ecnsh_ (+ suffix) ie
ecnsh_bs
ecnsh_sf etc

total weekly cost for all children
ecnsc_wp
ecnsc_gu etc

***COSTS:** If a school-aged child is in the same type of care as a child who is not yet at school, the total cost should be distributed between them. For example, if a respondent pays \$40 to a sitter to mind a 3 y.o. and a 10 y.o. for 2 hours, the cost should be split among the children.

Q15 CHECK Q13: Any children not yet at school (Q13=1 or 2)?

- Yes (Q13= 1 or 2).....1 → Q16 **enpany**
- No (Q13=3)2 → Q17

Non-employment related child care for children not yet at school

Q16 LIST EVERY CHILD WHO IS NOT YET AT SCHOOL IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN)

- a** Looking at SHOWCARD Q16, in a usual week, what types of care do you use for [...name of child(ren) not yet at school...] when you (or your partner) are not working?

ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).

- b** In a usual week, how many hours does [...name of child(ren) not yet at school...] spend in this type of care while you (or your partner) are not working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND RECORD HOURS IN CARE If the respondent does not know write in 'DK'

- c** What is the usual weekly cost of this type of care for these children (who are not yet at school) after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN

Non-employment related child care (Type of care; Usual hours in a week; Usual weekly cost)						
Names of children not yet at school:						TOTAL WEEKLY COST
	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	If care is free, record "0"
The child's brother or sister.....	Suffix bs					
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu					ecnpc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge					ecnpc_ge
Other relative who lives with us	au					ecnpc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae					ecnpc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home.....	fo					ecnpc_fo
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home.....	ft					ecnpc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny	ps					ecnpc_ps
Family day care.....	fd					ecnpc_fd
Private / community long day care centre	pd					ecnpc_pd
Kindergarten / pre-school.....	kp					ecnpc_kp
Other 1 (specify)	o1					ecnpc_o1
Other 2 (specify)	o2					ecnpc_o2
Other non-resident parent	op					
Not answered	na					
NONE.....	np					

uses form of care for any child
ecnpu_ (+ suffix) ie
ecnpu_bs
ecnpu_gw etc

total hours for all children
ecnph_ (+ suffix) ie
ecnph_bs
ecnph_sf etc

total weekly cost for all children
ecnpc_wp
ecnpc_gu etc

***COSTS:** If a school-aged child is in the same type of care as a child who is not yet at school, the total cost should be distributed between them. For example, if a respondent pays \$40 to a sitter to mind a 3 y.o. and a 10 y.o. for 2 hours, the cost should be split among the children.

Q17 Do you currently receive the Child Care Benefit?

This is not the same as child endowment or Family Allowance payments.

The respondent has to have dependent children in approved child care before they can be eligible for this benefit.

- eccben Yes 1
No 2 → Q19
Don't know 9 → Q19

Q18 How is the payment made?

MULTI RESP

- Regular reduction in child care fees (includes weekly, fortnightly & monthly reductions) 1
Annually as a lump sum payment 2
Other (specify) 3

- eccfqpay
Don't know 9

Q19 Does anyone in this household currently receive the Family Tax Benefit?

READ OUT IF NECESSARY: The Family Tax Benefit is a Government payment paid to parents of dependent children. Eligibility depends on the age of the children, the amount of household income and whether or not there is more than one income earner. It can be paid as a fortnightly payment or as a lump sum payment paid through the tax system at the end of the financial year.

- eccftb Yes 1
No 2 → Q21
Don't know 9 → Q21

Q20 Is this benefit received as a fortnightly payment from Centrelink, as a lump sum payment at the end of the financial year from the Tax Office, or as reduction in the amount of tax withheld from wages?

MULTI RESP

- eccftbfp Fortnightly payment from Centrelink 1
eccftbfs Lump sum payment from ATO at end of financial year 2
eccftbrt Reduction in tax withheld from wages 3
eccftbdk Don't know 9

Q21 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

 :

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

R. HOUSING

R1 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

 :

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

R2 We now have some questions on housing. How many bedrooms are there [here / in the home in which you live]? Count all bedrooms even if they are not currently used as a bedroom (e.g. a study).

If a bed sit, studio or single room caravan, then the answer should be zero.

Only count those rooms belonging to household members; do not count those belonging to any other household in the same dwelling.

ehsbedrm

Record whole number

R3 Do you (or any other members of this household) own this home, rent it, or do you live here rent free?

If they do have some equity in the dwelling, then it should be coded as 'own'.

ehstenr

- Own / currently paying off mortgage 1 → R7
Rent (or pay board) 2
Involved in a rent-buy scheme 3
Live here rent free / Life Tenure 4 → R21

'Life Tenure' refers to households or individuals who have a life tenure contract to live in the dwelling but usually do not have any equity in the dwelling.

R4 Who does this household rent from (or pay board to)?

ehsllord

- A private landlord or real estate agent 1
Caravan park owner or manager 2
A Government housing authority 3
A Community or Co-operative housing group 4
An employer 5
Someone else (not included above) (specify) 6

R5a How much does this household usually pay in rent or board?

ehsrnt

top-coded

Record whole dollars

→ R5b

Don't know 99999 → R6

R5b And what period does that payment cover?

Per Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 4 weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Quarter 5
 Other (specify) 6

R6 CHECK R3 (for renters only): Is respondent involved in a rent-buy arrangement?

ehsrntby Yes (R3=3) 1 → R7
 No (R3=2) 2 → R23

Home owners and Rent-buyers only**R7 Do any of the members of this household pay board to another member of the household?**

Include here any children who pay board to their parents.

ehsbrd Yes 1
 No 2 → R9

R8 Which members of this household pay board to another member of the household?

Write in ID numbers of the household members paying board.

ehsbid1 to ehsbid16

R9 Do you know what the approximate value of your home is? I mean, how much would it bring if you sold it today? Include land, home improvements, and fixtures (such as curtains and light fittings) usually sold with a home. Exclude home contents.

If respondent does not know, probe for an estimate.
 If range given, write in lowest figure.

ehsvalue top-coded Record whole dollars \$
 Don't know 9999999

R10 Did you (or other members of this household) take out mortgages or home loans from a bank, (credit union, or some other financial institution) to help pay for your home?

ehsmguse Yes 1
 No 2 → R16

R11 Has this household paid off [this loan / these loans] completely now?

ehsmgpd Yes 1 → R16
 No 2

R12 How much is left to pay on [this loan / these loans]?

'Best guess' is okay.

We are after the total amount of the home loan – even if this covers items other than their home.

If they have an offset account or line of credit, take what the current outstanding balance is.

Do not include any loans the respondent (or other members of the household) may have borrowed to fund a business, even if the home was used as security

ehsmgowe top-coded

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know 9999999

R13 How much is the usual repayment on [this loan / these loans]?

If no specific payments are usually made (eg line of credit), then record zero dollars and 'no payments required' option.

ehsmg

(a) Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know 99999 → R14

(b) Record frequency of payment amount

Per Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 4 weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Quarter 5
 No payment required 6
 Other (specify) 7

R14 And would you say you are paying [this loan / these loans] off ahead of the required schedule, behind schedule or about on schedule?

ehsmgsch

Ahead of schedule 1
 Behind schedule 2
 About on schedule 3
 Don't know 9

R15 In what year do you expect [this loan / these loans] will be fully paid off?

Best guess okay

Record year

--	--	--	--

ehsmgfin

Don't know 9999

R16 Did you (or any other members of this household) (also) borrow from anyone else, such as a friend, relative, solicitor or community organisation, to help pay for this home?

ehslnoth Yes 1
No 2 → R18

R17 How much of [this loan is / these loans are] still owed?

ehslnowe
top-coded Record whole dollars \$
None 9999997
Don't know 9999999

R18 Do you (or any other members of this household) have any other home loans secured against this property? For example, you might have a second mortgage as well as the first one, or you might have a home equity loan.

Do not include any loans the respondent (or other members of the household) may have borrowed to fund a business, even if the home was used as security.

ehssluse Yes 1
No 2 → R23

R19 How much is left to pay on [this loan / these loans] against your property?

ehsslowe
top-coded Record whole dollars \$
None 9999997 → R23
Don't know 9999999

R20 How much is the usual repayments on [this loan / these loans]?

If no specific payments are usually made (eg line of credit), then record zero dollars and 'no payments required' option.

ehssl
top-coded (a) Record whole dollars \$
Don't know 99999 → R23

(b) Record frequency of payment amount

Per Week 1
Fortnight 2
4 weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Quarter 5
No payment required 6
Other (specify) 7

NOW SKIP TO R23

(R21 & R22 are for free housing h'hlds only).

Free housing households only

R21 If your household doesn't own this home and doesn't rent it, how is your housing provided?

ehsfrea Housing is part of job compensation 01
Home owned by a relative not living here 02
Home owned by someone else (not a relative) / household received housing as a gift from owner 03
Sold home but have not moved yet 04
Public housing 05
Staying with friends or relatives rent-free 06
Home owned by a trust or company that is owned by a household member or other relative 07
Life Tenure contract 08
Other (specify) 98

R22 And if your household had to pay rent for this property, about how much do you think it would have to pay each week?

We are interested in the respondent's assessment of what this property would fetch in the private rental market.

ehsfa Record whole dollars \$
Don't know 9999

All households join back in here

Household spending

R23 I now have some questions about household spending. How much does this household spend on all groceries in a normal week? LIST A on SHOWCARD R23 shows you the type of things to include. Your best guess will do.

expgroc

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know 9999

R24 And of this amount, about how much of the weekly grocery bill goes on food and drink (but not alcohol)? LIST B on the showcard shows the type of things to include. Your best guess will do.

The gap between this and R23 should be mostly cleaning products and toiletries. If the gap is substantial, or the amounts are the same, probe to check accuracy.

expfood

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know 9999

R25 Approximately, how much would this household usually spend per *week* on meals outside the home; that is, restaurants, take-aways, bought lunches and snacks? Do not include anything spent on alcohol.

Where applicable prompt: Include your children's expenditure (e.g. lunch money, etc.)

exposml

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know 9999

Household income

R26 Looking at SHOWCARD R26, which of these categories contains the combined income of everyone in this household, before tax and other deductions are taken out, during the last financial year. That is, July 2004 to June 2005. Please include income from all sources, including wages, investments and government pensions and benefits.

	PER YEAR	PER WEEK
ehiband		
Negative or Zero Income ...		01
\$1 - \$9,999.....	(\$1 - \$189)	02
\$10,000 - \$19,999.....	(\$190 - \$379)	03
\$20,000 - \$29,999.....	(\$380 - \$579)	04
\$30,000 - \$39,999.....	(\$580 - \$769)	05
\$40,000 - \$49,999.....	(\$770 - \$959)	06
\$50,000 - \$59,999.....	(\$960 - \$1149)	07
\$60,000 - \$79,999.....	(\$1150 - \$1529)	08
\$80,000 - \$99,999.....	(\$1530 - \$1919)	09
\$100,000 - \$124,999.....	(\$1920 - \$2399)	10
\$125,000 or more	(\$2400 or more)	11
Refused		98
Don't Know		99

Household details

R27 IF THE DWELLING STRUCTURE TYPE IS OBVIOUS, COMPLETE R27 WITHOUT ASKING. OTHERWISE ASK:

(What type of dwelling do you live in? Is it a separate house, a semi-detached house, a flat or home unit, or what?)

Non-private dwellings:

edodtyp Nursing Homes.....01
Others (eg. boarding house, hostel)02

Private dwellings:

Separate house03
Separate house with attached shop, office, etc.....04
Semi-detached house / row or terrace house/
townhouse etc:
 with one storey05
 with 2 or more storeys06
 attached to a shop, office etc.....07

Flat / unit / apartment:
 in a one-storey block08
 in a two-storey block.....09
 in a three-storey block10
 in a four to nine storey block.....11
 in a 10 or more storey block12
 attached to a house (eg granny flat)13
 attached to a shop, office etc.....14

Caravan / Tent / Cabin / Houseboat15
Other private dwelling (*specify*)98

R28 CONFIRM POSTAL ADDRESS:

You may have asked this question when completing the HF. If so, do not re-ask, just skip to R29.

Thank you for all the information you have given us.

Can I just confirm that this is the best postal address for this household, or is there a PO box number or some other preferred postal address?

RECORD RESPONSE REGARDING POSTAL ADDRESS AT HF31

R29 Could I also record the household phone number please?

Area code

Home

Does not have a landline telephone6
Refused9

R30 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

:

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

ehhhqlen

Total interview length

minutes

You now need to conduct a PQ interview with all eligible (and willing) members of the household.

*Use a Continuing Person Questionnaire (CPQ) for respondents who have previously completed a PQ
OR*

a New Person Questionnaire (NPQ) for new respondents (including those who have just turned 15 years) .

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE SECTION Y AND THE INTERVIEWER DECLARATION.

Y. INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

To be completed by interviewer immediately after leaving house.

Y1 RECORD EXTERNAL CONDITION OF DWELLING

edocond

- Very good / excellent 1
Good 2
Average 3
Poor 4
Very poor / almost derelict 5

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the IQCA standards and the MRSA Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name:

Interviewer's Signature:

Interviewer's ID

--	--	--	--	--

Date: / /

IN-CONFIDENCE



Project NG60185

**Living in
Australia**

Wave 5

**Continuing Person
Questionnaire (CPQ)
MAIN V9**

Date of interview
(dd / mm / yy)

--	--	--	--	--	--

HOUSEHOLD ID

--	--	--	--	--	--

xwaveid	Cross Wave ID (text)
ehhrpid	Wave 5 Randomised Person ID (text)
ehhhrhid	Wave 5 Randomised Household ID (text)
ehhpno	Wave 5 HF person number (text)
ehhdate	Interview date (text)
ehhstate	State
ehhiwin	Fieldwork period 1=initial 2=follow-up
ehhpg	1=continuing 2=new person
ehhiage	Age last birthday at interview date. Weighted topcode from 90

A. Did this respondent complete a PQ in a previous wave? (Check HF7 PQ type on the HF)

YES ☐

→ Continue with the CPQ

NO ☐

→ Use a NPQ (New Person Questionnaire)

A. ehhpq
B. ehhpqrq
C. ehhpamid (text)

B. Is the person being interviewed aged between 15-17 years and living with parents? YES ☐ NO ☐

C. If YES, write person number of parent / guardian who gave you permission to interview the 15-17 year-old.

PERSON NUMBER OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN →

--	--

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

All work conducted by ACNielsen is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Market Research Society of Australia you (the interviewer) cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

RE-INTRODUCE YOURSELF IF NEED BE.

Most people take around 30 minutes to complete the interview, and we really appreciate you taking the time to do this.

IF NECESSARY: Everything you tell me will be treated in the strictest privacy.

24hr- clock conversion tables

AM	24 HR	PM	24 HR
7am	07:00	1pm	13:00
8am	08:00	2pm	14:00
9am	09:00	3pm	15:00
10am	10:00	4pm	16:00
11am	11:00	5pm	17:00
12 noon	12:00	6pm	18:00
		7pm	19:00
		8pm	20:00
		9pm	21:00

The above table will guide you for the hours. Note: you'll need to adjust for specific time - eg 2:20pm becomes 14:20.

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the IQCA standards and the MRSA Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name: _____

Interviewer's Signature: _____

Interviewer's ID:

--	--	--	--	--

Date:

____ / ____ / ____

Date of last interview
(see HF4b) _____

BB. FAMILY BACKGROUND

BB1 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

		:		
USE 24 HOUR CLOCK				

BB2 We begin this interview with some questions about your parents' education.

READ OUT IF QUERIED: **If you did not live with both of your natural parents when you were growing up, we would like you to answer with respect to the persons who mostly filled the roles of mother and father when you were a child.**

If they say they had two fathers / mothers (e.g., a natural father who they kept in close touch with and a stepfather who they were close to), ask them to identify the one who had the most influence on them (or failing that, the one they spent the most time with up until age 14).

BB3a Looking at SHOWCARD BB3, please tell me how much schooling your father completed? RECORD UNDER COLUMN A

BB3b And how much schooling did your mother complete? RECORD UNDER COLUMN B

	(A) Father	(B) Mother
None	1	1
Primary school only	2	2
Some secondary school, but no more than Year 10	3	3
Year 11 or equivalent (e.g., 5 th form, Leaving Certificate)	4	4
Year 12 or equivalent (e.g., 6 th form, Matriculation)	5	5
Don't know	9	9

HF data transferred to person file

ehgage DV: Age last birthday at June 30 2005
ehgsex HF5 Sex
ehges HF16 Employment status on Household Form,
answered by one person in household
ehglth HF17 Long term health condition, disability
or impairment on Household Form, answered by
one person in household
ehgi HF19 Individual interview outcome

Note: EHGES and EHGLTH will not describe the status collected in the person interview. Use EESBRD for employment status in the person interview and use EHELTH for health condition status in the person interview.

If only asked of continuing persons prefixed CPQ:

ehhlidt CPQ:AA Date last interviewed

BB4 Did your father complete an educational qualification after leaving school? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification

Yes 1
No 2 → BB6
Don't know 9 → BB6

efmfpsq CPQ:BB4/NPQ:BB12 Father completed an educational qualification after leaving school

BB5 Looking at SHOWCARD BB5, from where was his highest level qualification obtained?

University..... 1
Teachers college / College of Advanced
Education..... 2
Institute of Technology 3
Technical college / TAFE / College of
Technical and Further Education..... 4
Employer 5
Other (specify) 8

Don't know..... 9

efmfhlq

CPQ:BB5/NPQ:BB13 Which type of institution fathers highest level qualification obtained from

BB6 Did your mother complete an educational qualification after leaving school? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification

Yes 1
No 2 → A1
Don't know 9 → A1

efmmqsq

CPQ:BB6/NPQ:BB14 Mother completed an educational qualification after leaving school

BB7 Looking at SHOWCARD BB5, from where was her highest level qualification obtained?

University..... 1
Teachers college / College of Advanced
Education..... 2
Institute of Technology 3
Technical college / TAFE / College of
Technical and Further Education..... 4
Employer 5
Other (specify) 8

Don't know..... 9

efmmhlq

CPQ:BB7/NPQ:BB15 Which type of institution mothers highest level qualification obtained from

A. EDUCATION

A1 Since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you spent any time enrolled as a student at a secondary school or in a secondary school level program of study?

Includes studying secondary school through TAFE or via correspondence.

Yes 1
No 2 → A6

eedssenr CPQ:A1 Spent any time enrolled as a student at secondary school

A2 Have you now left school?

If not attending school (e.g., doing correspondence course), ask if they have now stopped this study.

Yes 1
No 2 → A6

eedssl CPQ:A2 Now left school

Persons who take a year (or more) off school (e.g. to go travelling) should be treated as having left school.

A3 And in which month and year did you actually leave school?

If didn't attend school, record the date they stopped study.

Record month and year

Month		Year	
		2	0

eedsslmt CPQ:A3a Month left school
eedsslyr CPQ:A3b Year left school

A4 What was the highest year of school you completed?

Year 12 (or equivalent) 1
Year 11 (or equivalent) 2
Year 10 (or equivalent) 3
Other (specify) 8

eedsscmt CPQ:A4 Highest year of school completed

A5 Looking at SHOWCARD A5, which of these categories best describes the type of school you attended in your last year?

If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

Government school 1
Catholic non-government school 2
Other non-government school 3
Other, not included above (specify) 8

eedsstyp CPQ:A5 Type of school attended

Don't know 9

A6 Since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you spent any time enrolled in [a / any other] course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

Yes 1
No 2 → B1

eedrqenr CPQ:A6 Enrolled in course for trade certificate, diploma or degree

A7a Looking at SHOWCARD A7, what qualifications [are / were] you studying for?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if studying for more than one qualification.

Certificate level I 524
Certificate level II 521
Certificate level III 514
Certificate level IV 511
Certificate – don't know level 500
Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent) 421
Associate Degree 413
Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent) 411
Bachelor degree but not honours 312
Honours bachelor degree 311
Graduate certificate 221
Graduate diploma 211
Masters degree 120
Doctorate 110
Other (if 'other' course, provide details below) 998
Title of course _____
Description _____
Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____

eedrqdc CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Doctorate
eedrqms CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Masters degree
eedrqgd CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Graduate diploma
eedrqgc CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Graduate certificate
eedrqhd CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Honours bachelor degree
eedrqbd CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Bachelor degree but not honours
eedrqav CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)
eedrqad CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Associate Degree
eedrqdp CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)
eedrqcd CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Certificate - dont know level
eedrqc4 CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level IV
eedrqc3 CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level III
eedrqc2 CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level II
eedrqc1 CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level I
eedrqdk CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Dont know
eedrqna CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - No answer
eedqrfr CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Refused
eedrqos CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Other
eedrqsh CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - 611 Secondary school qualification - highest level
eedrqls CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - 600 Secondary school qualification - lower level
eedrqun CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - 000 level unknown

A7b And are you currently still enrolled in a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Yes 1
No 2 → A8

eedccenr CPQ:A7b Currently enrolled in a course

A7c Are you studying this full time or part time?

Full-time student 1
Part-time student 2

eedcqtyp CPQ:A7c/NPQ:A11 Currently studying full or part time

A8 Since [date of last interview], have you actually completed a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification

Yes 1
No 2 → B1

eedrqcmp CPQ:A8 Completed trade certificate, diploma or degree

A9 Still looking at SHOWCARD A7, what qualification[s] did you complete since [date of last interview]?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if completed more than one qualification.

Certificate level I 524
Certificate level II 521
Certificate level III 514
Certificate level IV 511
Certificate – don't know level 500
Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent) 421
Associate Degree 413
Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent) 411
Bachelor degree but not honours 312
Honours bachelor degree 311
Graduate certificate 221
Graduate diploma 211
Masters degree 120
Doctorate 110
Other (if 'other' course, provide details below) 998

Title of course _____

Description _____

Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____

eedqrodc CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Doctorate
eedqroms CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Masters degree
eedqrogd CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Graduate diploma
eedqrogc CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Graduate certificate
eedqrohd CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Honours bachelor degree
eedqrobd CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Bachelor degree but not honours
eedqrodn CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Diploma NFI
eedqroav CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)
eedqroad CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Associate Degree
eedqrodp CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)
eedqrocd CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Certificate - dont know level
eedqroc4 CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Certificate level IV
eedqroc3 CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Certificate level III
eedqroc2 CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Certificate level II
eedqroc1 CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Certificate level I
eedqrodk CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Dont know
eedqrona CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - No answer
eedqrorf CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Refused
eedqroos CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Other
eedqroun CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - 000 level unknown
eedqrosh CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - 611 Secondary school qualification - highest level
eedqros1 CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - 600 Secondary school qualification - lower level

A10 In which month and year did you complete this qualification?

If more than 1 qual. in A9, record code no. below

	Month	Year
Record mnth and year	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Record here if respondent completed a second qualification.

If more than 1 qual. in A9, record code no. below

	Month	Year
Record mnth and year	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

eednqual CPQ:A10 Number of qualifications

eedrq1 CPQ:A10 Qualification code - Qualification 1

eedrq2 CPQ:A10 Qualification code - Qualification 2

eedrq1mt CPQ:A10 Month completed qualification - Qualification 1

eedrq2mt CPQ:A10 Month completed qualification - Qualification 2

eedrq1yr CPQ:A10 Year completed qualification - Qualification 1

eedrq2yr CPQ:A10 Year completed qualification - Qualification 2

A11 In which country did you complete this qualification?

If two or more qualifications, ask about the highest level qualification.

Australia.....	1101	Italy.....	3104
United Kingdom	2100	Malaysia.....	5203
Ireland / Eire	2201	Netherlands	2308
New Zealand	1201	Philippines	5204
China (excl Taiwan)....	6101	USA	8104
Germany.....	2304	Viet Nam	5105
Greece.....	3207	Other (specify)	9696
Hong Kong.....	6102		

eedcntry CPQ:A11 Country completed qualification in

B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

B1 At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?

Yes 1 → B3
No 2

eesbrd DV: Labour force status - broad
1 Employed
2 Unemployed
3 Not in the labour force

B2 Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?

Yes 1
No 2 → D1

eesdt1 DV: Current labour force status - detail
1 Employed ft
2 Employed pt
3 Unemployed, looking for ft work
4 Unemployed, looking for pt work
5 Not in the labour force, marginally attached
6 Not in the labour force, not marginally attached

B3 [Do / did] you work ...

for an employer for wages or salary? 1 → B5
in your own business with employees? 2
in your own business with no employees? 3
without pay in a family business? 4 → B12

[If none of the above]

What then are your working arrangements?

Receive payment in kind 5 → B5
Unpaid voluntary worker 6 → D1
Mutual obligation / Work for the Dole 7 → D1
For Govt in job creation / CDEP job 8 → B5

If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

B4 Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

Yes 1 → B5
No 2 → B12
Don't know 9 → B12

B5 CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

Yes (B1=1) 1 → B12
No (B1=2) 2 → B6

B6 How long have you been away from work?

Record number of full weeks

--	--

 weeks

OR

number of full months

--	--

 months

Don't know, but less than 4 weeks 1

Don't know, but 4 weeks or more 2

B7 CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more 1 → B8
No, away from work less than 4 weeks 2 → B12

B8 Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?

Yes 1
No 2 → B10

B9 Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?

Yes 1 → B12
No 2 → D1
Don't know 9 → D1

B10 Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?

Yes 1 → B12
No 2

B11 Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?

Yes 1 → B12
No 2 → D1

B12 CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.

B3=1 or 5 or 8 (Employee) 1 → C1a
B4=1 (Employee of own business) 2 → C1a
B4=2 or 9 (Employer / Self-employed) 3 → C1a
B3=4 (Unpaid family worker) 4 → C1a

eesempst B12 Current employment status

C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

C1a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:
The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.

Hours per week

--	--

 → C2
Hours vary 997 → C1b

ejbhruw C1a Hours per week usually worked in all your jobs

C1b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in *all* your jobs?

Hours per week

--	--

ejbhrua C1b Hours per week worked on average (over 4 week period) in all your jobs

C2 CHECK C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.

C1a / b = 35 hours or more (works full-time)1 → C4

C1a / b = 34 hours or less (works part-time).....2 → C3

echkhru C2 Check if works part-time

C3 You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?

SINGLE RESP

Own illness or disability 01

Caring for children 02

Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children)..... 03

Other personal or family responsibilities..... 04

Going to school, college, university etc. 05

Could not find full-time work 06

Prefer part-time work..... 07

Involved in voluntary work 08

Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work 09

Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time..... 10

Getting business established..... 11

Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job..... 12

Other (*please specify*) 98

ejbptrea C3 Main reason for working PT hours rather than FT

C4 If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, and taking into account how that would affect your income, would you prefer to work ...

fewer hours than you do now? 1

about the same hours as you do now? 2 → C6

or more hours than you do now? 3

Don't know..... 9 → C6

ejbhrcpr C4 Prefer to work

C5 In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary.

TOTAL preferred hours per week

--	--

ejbprhr C5 Total hours per week would choose to work

C6 Do you currently have more than one job?
That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)

Include only paid work.

The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.

Yes – have 2 or more jobs..... 1

No – only have 1 job..... 2 →C8

ejbn C6 Currently have more than one job

C7a I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job in which you usually get the most pay from each week.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you *usually* work in your *main* job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours
per week

→C8

Hours vary.....997 →C7b

ejbmhrw C7a Hours per week usually work in main job

C7b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your *main* job?

Hours
per week

ejbmhrua C7b Hours per week work on average in main job

C8 On which days of the week do you usually work (in your main job)?

Monday to Friday..... 1 →C10

Nine day fortnight 2 →C10

Days vary from week to week..... 3 →C9a

Days vary from month to month 4 →C9a

Other (specify days below) 8

Monday.....1

Tuesday.....2

Wednesday3

Thursday4

Friday5

Saturday6

Sunday7

→C10

ejbmday C8 Type of work schedule

ejbmday1 C8b Days of the week usually work - Monday

ejbmday2 C8b Days of the week usually work - Tuesday

ejbmday3 C8b Days of the week usually work - Wednesday

ejbmday4 C8b Days of the week usually work - Thursday

ejbmday5 C8b Days of the week usually work - Friday

ejbmday6 C8b Days of the week usually work - Saturday

ejbmday7 C8b Days of the week usually work - Sunday

C9a How many days do you usually work in a 4-week period? IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK What would it average out to?

If a respondent says 7 days or less – confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.

Number of days
(maximum 28 days)

ejbmmth C9a Number of days usually worked in a 4 week period

C9b And do you usually work on weekends?

Yes 1
No 2

ejbwwe C9b And do you usually work on weekends

C10 Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these best describes your current work schedule in your (main) job?

A regular daytime schedule 01
A regular evening shift 02
A regular night shift 03
A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights) 04
Split shift (two distinct periods each day) 05
On call 06
Irregular schedule 07
Other (please specify) 08

ejbmsch C10 Current work schedule

C11 What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE (Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer, and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

~~ejbmoc2 DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ASCO~~
ejbmo62 DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

C12a Has your occupation changed since [date of last interview]? Note that a promotion or a change in employer does not necessarily mean a change in occupation.

Yes 1
 No 2
 Was not employed at date of last interview 3

ejbcmocc CPQ:C12a Occupation changed since last interview

C12b How long in total have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this same occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses.

If one year or more, record number of full years years

OR

If less than one year, record number of full weeks weeks

ejboccha C12b Time worked in current occupation - answered years or weeks

ejboccyr C12bi Years worked in current occupation

ejboccwkc C12bii Weeks worked in current occupation

C13 And how long have you worked [for your current employer / in your current business]?

If one year or more, record number of full years years

OR

If less than one year, record number of full weeks weeks

ejbemlha C13 Time worked for current employer - answered years or weeks

ejbemlyr C13i Years worked for current employer

ejbemlwkc C13ii Weeks worked for current employer

C14 What kind of industry, business or service is carried out at the business address at which you work? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

ejbmind2 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-digit ANZSIC

ejbmi62 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

C15 (In your main job), are any of your usual working hours worked at your home (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?

Yes 1
 No 2 → C19

ejbmh C15 Any of usual working hours worked at home

C16 Approximately how many hours each week do you usually work at home (for your main job only)?

Hours per week → C18

Hours vary 997 → C17

ejbmhrhw C16 Hours each week usually work at home

C17 How many hours per week do you work at home *on average* over a usual 4-week period (for your main job only)?

Hours per week

--	--

ejbmhrha C17 Hours work on average each week at home

C18 Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?

Yes 1
No.....2
Not applicable — self-employed.....7

ejbmagh C18 Are hours worked at home result of formal arrangement with employer

C19 Do you belong to a trade union or employee association?

Yes 1
No.....2
Don't know9

ejbmunio C19 Belong to trade union or employee association

C20 CHECK B12 on page 5: Employee status. C20 MUST match B12.

Employee1→C21a
Employee of own business.....2→C28
Employer / Self-employed3→C28
Unpaid family worker4→C29

echkb12 C20 Check B12 employment status

Employees only

C21a Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? (Again, we're talking about your *main* job.)

Yes 1
No.....2
Don't know.....9

ejbmhl C21a Does employer provide paid holiday leave

C21b Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?

Yes 1
No.....2
Don't know.....9

ejbmsl C21b Does employer provide paid sick leave

C22 Looking at SHOWCARD C22, which of these categories *best* describes your current contract of employment?

Employed on a fixed-term contract..... 1
Employed on a casual basis.....2
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis3
Other (*please specify*)8

ejbmct C22 Employment contract - current job

C23 Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?

Yes 1
 No 2

ejbmlh C23 Employed through labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency

C24 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Not currently working 999

ejbmlpj C24 Percent chance of voluntarily leaving job in next 12 months

C25 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Not currently working 999

ejbmplj C25 Percent chance of losing job in next 12 months

C26 If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Would not seek another job 997

Not currently working 999

ejbmgpj C26 Percent chance will find and accept job at least as good as current job

C27a During the last 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes or courses, as part of your employment?

We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

Yes 1

No 2 → C28

ejbtrem C27a Taken part in education/training in 12 months as part of employment

C27b Looking at SHOWCARD C27b, what were the aims of any of this training?

MULTI RESP

- To help you get started in your job 1
 To improve your skills in your current job 2
 To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards 3
 To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion 4
 To develop your skills generally 5
 Because of health / safety concerns 6
 Other aims (*please specify*) 8

- ejbtrhgs C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - To help you get started in your job
 ejbtrisc C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - To improve your skills in your current job
 ejbtrmps C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
 ejbtrpfj C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion
 ejbtrdsg C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - To develop your skills generally
 ejbtrhsc C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - Because of health / safety concerns
 ejbtros C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - Other aims
 ejbtrna C27b Aim of this training (Employees only) - No answer
 ejbtrrf C27b Aim of this training (Employees only) - Refused
 ejbtrdk C27b Aim of this training (Employees only) - Dont know

C27c Looking at SHOWCARD C27c, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

- Yes 1
 No 2

- ejbtrcst C27c Contributed towards the cost of any of this training

All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

C28 (In your *main* job), do you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?

- Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 9

- ejbmpaye C28 Currently PAYE

C29 As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?

- Yes 1
 No 2

- ejbmsvsvr C29 Normally supervise work of other employees

C30 Looking at SHOWCARD C30, which one of these categories *best* describes your [employer / business]?

Commercial

- Private sector "for profit" organisation 1
- Government business enterprise or
commercial statutory authority 2
- Other commercial (*please specify*) 3
- _____
- _____

ejbmmply C30 Which of these best describes
employer/business

Non-commercial

- Private sector "not-for-profit" organisation 4
- Other government organisation, such as a
public service department, local councils,
schools and universities 5
- Other non-commercial (*please specify*) 6
- _____
- _____

Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY] 9

C31a Looking at SHOWCARD C31a, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [at the *place* at which you work/ in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)

- One person (self) 01 → C32
- 2 to 4 02
- 5 to 9 03
- 10 to 19 04
- 20 to 49 05
- 50 to 99 06
- 100 to 199 07
- 200 to 499 08
- 500 or more 09
- Don't know but fewer than 20... 10
- Don't know but 20 or more 11
-

ejbmwps C31a Number employed at place of work

C31b Looking at SHOWCARD C31b, which of the statements listed best describes the number of men and women employed at your workplace?

- Mostly men 1
- Some men, some women,
but a majority of men 2
- About the same numbers of men and women 3
- Some men, some women,
but a majority of women 4
- Mostly women 5

ejbmwpmw C31b Numbers of men and women employed
at your workplace

C32 Does your [employer / business] operate from more than one location in Australia?

Yes 1
 No 2 → C34
 Don't know 9

ejbmmwp C32 Does employer operate from more than one location in Australia

C33 Looking at SHOWCARD C33, approximately how many people work [for your employer / in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your workplace as well.

Less than 20 01
 20 to 99 02
 100 to 499 03
 500 to 999 04
 1000 to 4999 05
 5000 to 19,999 06
 20,000 or more 07

 Don't know but fewer than 100 08
 Don't know but 100 or more 09
 Don't know 99

ejbmmsz C33 Number of people employed at locations throughout Australia

C34 I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. (Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job.)

If not currently employed, also read out:
These questions refer to the most recent job you were working in.

Looking at SHOWCARD C34, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

	0-10	D/K
a Your total pay?	<input type="text"/>	99
b Your job security?	<input type="text"/>	99
c The work itself (what you do)?	<input type="text"/>	99
d The hours you work?	<input type="text"/>	99
e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments?	<input type="text"/>	99
f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?	<input type="text"/>	99

ejbmsspay C34a Total pay satisfaction
 ejbmsssec C34b Job security satisfaction
 ejbmsswrk C34c The work itself satisfaction
 ejbmsshrs C34d The hours you work satisfaction
 ejbmssflx C34e The flexibility to balance work and non-work commitments satisfaction
 ejbmssall C34f Overall job satisfaction

C35 At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?

Yes 1
No 2

ejbnewjs C35 At any time in the last 4 weeks, have you actually looked for a new job

Previous employment

C36a I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on [date of last interview]. Were you employed then?

Yes 1
No 2 → C41

epjempl CPQ:C36a Employed at last interview

C36b And were you working in one job *only* at this time - that is, for one employer (or in one business) - or did you have more than one job (or business)?

If self employed, the number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts. Record 2 jobs only if the respondent owned and worked in 2 separate businesses, or worked in another job as well as their own business.

Yes, one employer only 1
Working for 2 (or more) employers 2 → C38

epjnjobs CPQ:C36b One job or more

C37 Do you still work for the same employer (or in the same business)?

Yes 1 → E1
No 2 → C39

epjsemp CPQ:C37 Still work for same employer

C38 Now thinking about the employer for the main job that you held on [date of last interview]. Do you still work for that same employer?

If respondent was self employed, are they still self-employed and working in the same business?

Yes 1 → E1
No 2

epjmsemp CPQ:C38 Thinking of main job, do you still work for same employer

C39 What was the main reason you stopped working in that job (or business) that you held on [date of last interview]?

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal.....01
- Holiday job.....02
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed etc.....03
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with
hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other
workers)04
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business05
- Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /
no work / not enough business)06
- Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons.....07

epjljrea CPQ:C39 Main reason stopped working in
that job

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....08
- Own sickness, disability or injury.....09
- Pregnancy / To have children.....10
- To stay at home to look after children, house
or someone else.....11
- Travel / have a holiday12
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed
more time to study.....13
- Spouse / partner transferred.....14
- Too much travel time / too far from public
transport15
- Other (*please specify*)98

C40 Apart from the [job / jobs] you held on [date of last interview] and your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs between then and now?

- Yes1 →C42a
- No2 →E1

epjo CPQ:C40 Employed in any other jobs
between then and now

C41 Apart from your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs since [date of last interview]?

- Yes1
- No2 →E1

epjoth CPQ:C41 Employed in any other job since
last interview

C42a I now have some questions about the last job you ceased prior to your current job.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you *usually* work in that job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Hours
per week

--	--

 → C43

Hours varied 997 → C42b

epjohru CPQ:C42a Hours usually worked in last job prior to current job

C42b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work on *average* over a usual 4-week period in that job?

Hours
per week

--	--

epjohra CPQ:C42b Hours worked on average in last job prior to current job

C43 What kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

epjoind2 ~~DV: CPQ:C43 Previous job industry (currently employed) 2-digit ANZSIC~~

epjoi62 DV: CPQ:C43 Previous job industry (currently employed) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

C44 In that job, did you work ...

for an employer for wages or salary? 1
in your own business with employees? 2
in your own business with no employees? 3
without pay in a family business? 4

[If none of the above]

What then were your working arrangements?

Received payment in kind 5
Unpaid voluntary worker 6
Other (*please specify*) 8

epjotyp CPQ:C44 Employment type, previous job, if job changed

C45 Looking at SHOWCARD C45, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?

Self-employed..... 1
Employed on a fixed-term contract..... 2
Employed on a casual basis..... 3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis 4
Other (*please specify*) 8

epjocnt CPQ:C45 Employment contract - previous job (currently employed)

C46 What kind of work did you do in your previous job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer, and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

epjoocc2 DV: CPQ:C46 Occupation in previous job (currently employed) 2-digit ASCO
epjoo62 DV: CPQ:C46 Occupation, previous job, if job changed 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

C47 What was the main reason you stopped working in that job?

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal.....01
- Holiday job.....02
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed etc.....03
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with
hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other
workers)04
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business05
- Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /
no work / not enough business)06
- Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons.....07

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....08
- Own sickness, disability or injury.....09
- Pregnancy / To have children.....10
- To stay at home to look after children, house
or someone else.....11
- Travel / have a holiday12
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed
more time to study.....13
- Spouse / partner transferred.....14
- Too much travel time / too far from public
transport15
- Other (*please specify*)98

epjorea CPQ:C47 Main reason stopped working in
that job

C48 Now go to Section E on page 19. (Section D is only for persons not currently employed.)

D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

D1 Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?

*PROBE for part-time or full-time.
Reassure people receiving social security payments
that all information is confidential.*

- No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks 1 →D10
- Yes – looked for full-time work only2
- Yes – looked for part-time work only3
- Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT4

ejsl4wk D1 Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Job seekers

D2 Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?

MULTI RESP

- Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work?.....01
- Answered an advertisement for a job?.....02
- Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices?03
- Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker?.....04
- Checked or registered with an employment agency?.....05

Have you done anything else to find a job?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. NOTE: THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD

- Advertised or tendered for work07
- Contacted friends / relatives.....08
- Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job09
- Looked on internet, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job.....10
- Other (specify).....98

None of the above (query D1)97

- ejsactwp D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work
- ejsactaa D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Answered an advertisement for a job
- ejsactfn D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices
- ejsactrc D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker
- ejsactea D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked or registered with an employment agency
- ejsactat D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Advertised or tendered for work
- ejsactfr D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Contacted friends/relatives
- ejsactln D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
- ejsactli D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked on internet but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
- ejsnoact D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - None of the above
- ejsactos D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Other
- ejsactna D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - No answer
- ejsactrf D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Refused
- ejsactdk D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Dont know

D3 When did you begin looking for work?

We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Day		Month		Year	

[If **exact date** unknown, accept an approximation of the number of weeks since commencing looking for work.]

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	weeks
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-------

Don't know – PROBE FOR:

- Less than 2 years ago1
- 2 to less than 5 years ago2
- 5 years or more3

- ejstha D3 When began looking for work - answered date or weeks or dont know (ask year ranges)
- ejstday D3d Day began looking for work
- ejstmth D3m Month began looking for work
- ejstyr D3y Year began looking for work
- ejstwks D3 Number of weeks since began looking for work
- ejstbrd D3 Years began looking for work

D4 Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	hours
----------------------	----------------------	-------

- ejshjsa D4 Hours spent in job search activities in last week

D5 Are you currently in receipt of “Intensive Assistance” from a Job Network Provider?

- Yes1
- No.....2
- Don't know.....9

- ejsia D5 Currently receiving Intensive Assistance from JN provider

D6a If you had found a job, could you have started work *last week*?

Yes 1 → D6d
No 2
Don't know 9 → D6d

ejsavail D6a If found a job, could have started work last week

D6b What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?

Waiting to start a job 1
Other 2 → D6d

ejsnarea D6b Reasons could not have started work last week

D6c Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?

Yes 1 → D9
No 2

ejsn4wk D6c Starting work in next 4 weeks

D6d Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?

Yes 1
No 2

ejsan4wk D6d Start in next 4 weeks if work available

D7 Looking at SHOWCARD D7, since you began looking for work on [date in D3], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?

MULTI RESP

Own ill health or disability 01
Employers thought you were too young or too old 02
Hours were unsuitable 03
Transport problems or it was too far to travel 04
Did not have the required education, training or skills 05
Did not have enough work experience 06
Language difficulties 07
No jobs in line of work 08
Too many applicants for the available jobs 09
Just no jobs at all 10
Difficulties in finding child care 11

ejsreahd D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Own ill health or disability
ejsreayo D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Employers thought you were too young or too old
ejsreahu D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Hours were unsuitable
ejsreatr D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Transport problems or it was too far to travel
ejsrealt D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have the required education, training or skills
ejsreale D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have enough work experience
ejsreald D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Language difficulties
ejsreanw D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No jobs in your line of work
ejsreama D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Too many applicants for the available jobs
ejsreanj D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Just no jobs at all
ejsreafc D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Difficulties in finding child care
ejsreadm D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Discrimination against migrant/ethnic groups
ejsreaof D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other family responsibilities
ejsreaoq D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Overqualified
ejsreano D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - None of the above
ejsreaos D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other difficulties
ejsreana D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No answer
ejsrearf D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Refused
ejsreadk D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Dont know

What other difficulties have you had?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW; DO NOT PROMPT: NOTE THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD
Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups 12
Other family responsibilities (not child care difficulties) 13
Other difficulties (specify) 98

None of the above 97 → D9

CHECK D7: If more than one response at D7 ask D8, otherwise go to D9

D8 What is the *main* difficulty you have had in getting a job?

Enter code from D7

ejsmreas D8 Main difficulty in getting a job

D9 Since you began looking for work on [date in D3], how many job offers have you received?

Enter number of job offers

ejsnoffr D9 Number of job offers since began looking for work

Now skip to D17

Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks

D10 Looking at SHOWCARD D10, which of these categories *best* describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?

- Retired / Voluntarily inactive1
- Home duties / Child care2
- Study / Went to school, TAFE or university3
- Own illness, injury or disability4
- Looking after ill or disabled person5
- Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities6
- Working in an unpaid voluntary job7
- Other activity (*specify*)8

enlmact D10 Main activity since last worked/looked for work

D11 Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)

- Yes1 →D13
- Maybe / It depends2 →D13
- No3
- Don't know9

enlwantj D11 Like a job

CHECK D10: Is main activity of respondent home duties / child care (D10=2)?

- Yes (D10=2)1 →D12
- No2 →D21

enlhdcc D12ab Is main activity home duties or child care

D12 What is your main reason for preferring not to work at the moment?

SINGLE RESP

- Prefers to look after children..... 01
- Prefer to stay at home / care for other family members (not children)..... 02
- Parenting too demanding / Can't balance work and family commitments 03
- Child care not available 04
- Child care too expensive 05
- No full-time jobs you like or are suited to..... 06
- No part-time jobs you like or are suited to 07
- Bad employment experiences in the past..... 08
- Limited work history / lack of employment experience 09
- Minimal financial returns from working 10
- Too old / retired 11
- Ill-health / disability 12
- Currently studying..... 13
- Other (please specify) 98

enlreanw D12 Main reason for preferring not to work

Now go to D21 on page 16

D13 What are all the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

PROBE FULLY

MULTI RESP

Have a job to go to.....01

Personal reasons

Own illness, injury or disability.....02

Pregnancy / maternity leave03

Studying / returning to studies.....04

Does not need to work.....05

To give others a chance06

Welfare payment / pension may be affected07

Moved house / Holidays08

Lack of transport.....09

No time10

Child care reasons

Prefers to look after children.....11

Difficulties in finding child care12

Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school / primary school13

Other child care reason14

Other family reasons

Ill health of someone other than self / other family reasons15

Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:

Too young / too old.....16

Lacks necessary training or qualifications17

Lacks necessary experience18

Difficulties with language / ethnic background.....19

Difficulties with reading / writing20

No jobs available in line of work21

No jobs available with suitable hours22

No jobs available at all.....23

On a job-related training program.....24

Other reasons (specify)98

CHECK D13: If more than one response at D13, ask D14, otherwise go to D15

D14 Which of these was the main reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

Enter code from D13

enlreahj	D13 Not looking for work - Have a job to go to
enlreaoi	D13 Not looking for work - Own illness, injury or disability
enlreapm	D13 Not looking for work - Pregnancy/Maternity leave
enlreast	D13 Not looking for work - Studying/returning to studies
enlreann	D13 Not looking for work - Does not need to work
enlreago	D13 Not looking for work - To give others a chance
enlreawp	D13 Not looking for work - Welfare payment/pension may be affected
enlreamh	D13 Not looking for work - Moved house/Holidays
enlreatr	D13 Not looking for work - Lack of transport
enlreant	D13 Not looking for work - No time
enlreapc	D13 Not looking for work - Prefers to look after children
enlreafc	D13 Not looking for work - Difficulties in finding child care
enlreayc	D13 Not looking for work - Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school/primary school
enlreaoc	D13 Not looking for work - Other child care reason
enlreaho	D13 Not looking for work - Ill health of someone other than self/other family reason
enlreayo	D13 Not looking for work - Too young/too old
enlrealt	D13 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary training or qualifications
enlreale	D13 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary experience
enlreald	D13 Not looking for work - Difficulties with language/ethnic background
enlrearw	D13 Not looking for work - Difficulties with reading/writing
enlrealw	D13 Not looking for work - No jobs available in line of work
enlreash	D13 Not looking for work - No jobs available with suitable hours
enlreaja	D13 Not looking for work - No jobs available at all
enlreajt	D13 Not looking for work - On a job related training program
enlreani	D13 Not looking for work - Not interested
enlreatb	D13 Not looking for work - Taking a break/rest from working
enlreavw	D13 Not looking for work - Do voluntary/unpaid work
enlreana	D13 Not looking for work - No answer
enlreaos	D13 Not looking for work - Other reasons
enlrearf	D13 Not looking for work - Refused
enlreadk	D13 Not looking for work - Dont know

enlmreas D14 Main reason not looking for work in last 4 weeks

D15 If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?

Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 9

enlan4wk D15 If offered suitable job, start work in next four weeks

D16 Looking at SHOWCARD D16, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how likely or unlikely it is that each of the following changes in your circumstances will mean that you will start looking for work.

The more likely it is, the higher the number you should pick. The less likely, the lower the number.

	0-10	N/A
a You gain suitable qualifications?	<input type="text"/>	97
b Suitable jobs become available?	<input type="text"/>	97
c Suitable <u>part-time</u> jobs become available?	<input type="text"/>	97
d Youngest child reaches an age old enough for care?	<input type="text"/>	97
e Youngest child starts at primary school?	<input type="text"/>	97
f You gain access to appropriate child care?	<input type="text"/>	97

enlslwgq D16a Likelihood you gain suitable qualifications
 enlslwja D16b Likelihood suitable jobs become available
 enlslwpt D16c Likelihood suitable part time jobs become available
 enlslwyo D16d Likelihood youngest child reaches an age old enough for care
 enlslwyp D16e Likelihood youngest child starts at primary school
 enlslwcc D16f Likelihood you gain access to appropriate child care

All looking for work or wanting work

D17 Assuming work was available, what would be the lowest wage per hour, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?

If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.

Record whole dollars \$

Don't know [Last resort only] 999 → D19

ejsminws D17 Lowest acceptable wage per hour

D18 If you were offered a job paying [response to D17] dollars per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?

Hours per week preferred → D20

ejsminhr D18 Hours per week prefer to work at that rate per hour

D19 If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?

Hours per week preferred

ejsminhj D19 Hours per week prefer to work in any job

D20 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record %

Don't know..... 999

ejspsuit D20 Percent chance of finding suitable job in next 12 months

Retirement

D21 CONFIRM: Is respondent aged 44 years or younger, or 45 years or older?

44 years of age OR YOUNGER1 ➔D24
45 years of age OR OLDER2

ertage2 CPQ:D21 Check age 45 or older

D22 (Can I just check), have you retired (completely) from the workforce?

Yes1 ➔D23
No2 ➔D24
Never in workforce.....3 ➔E1
Don't know / can't say.....9 ➔D24

ertcomp CPQ:D22 Retired completely from the workforce

D23 In which year did you retire?

Record year

ertyr CPQ:D23 Year retired

Previous employment

D24 I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on [date of last interview]. Were you employed then?

Yes1
No2 ➔D27

epjemp CPQ:D24 Were you employed when last interviewed

D25 What was the main reason you stopped working in the job that you held on [date of last interview]?

If respondent stopped working in 2 or more jobs, we want to know about their main job.

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal..... 01
- Holiday job 02
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed etc. 03
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with
hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other
workers) 04
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business 05
- Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /
no work / not enough business) 06
- Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons..... 07

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer..... 08
- Own sickness, disability or injury..... 09
- Pregnancy / To have children..... 10
- To stay at home to look after children, house
or someone else..... 11
- Travel / have a holiday 12
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed
more time to study..... 13
- Spouse / partner transferred..... 14
- Too much travel time / too far from public
transport..... 15
- Other (*please specify*) 98

epjljr

CPQ:D25 Main reason stopped working

D26 Apart from any jobs you had on [date of last interview], have you been employed in any other jobs between then and now?

- Yes 1 ➔ D28
- No..... 2 ➔ D34

epjot

CPQ:D26 Employed in any other job
between then and now

D27 Have you been employed in any job since [date of last interview]?

- Yes 1
- No..... 2 ➔ D34

epjotr

CPQ:D27 Employed in any job since last
interviewed

D28 I now have some questions about your most recent job. First, what was the main reason you stopped working in that job?

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal..... 01
- Holiday job..... 02
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed etc. 03
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with
hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other
workers) 04
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business 05
- Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /
no work / not enough business) 06
- Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons..... 07

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer..... 08
- Own sickness, disability or injury 09
- Pregnancy / To have children..... 10
- To stay at home to look after children, house
or someone else 11
- Travel / have a holiday 12
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed
more time to study 13
- Spouse / partner transferred..... 14
- Too much travel time/ too far from public
transport 15
- Other (*please specify*) 98

epjotrea CPQ:D28 Main reason stopped working in last job

D29a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you *usually* work in that job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours per week

--	--

 → D30

Hours varied 997 → D29b

epjothru CPQ:D29a Hours usually worked in last job (not in paid employment)

D29b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in that job?

Hours per week

--	--

epjothra CPQ:D29b Hours worked on average in last job (not in paid employment)

D30 What kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

epjotin2 ~~DV: CPQ:D30 Previous job industry (unemployed) 2 digit ANZSIC~~
 epjoti62 DV: CPQ:D30 Previous job industry (unemployed) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

D31 In that job, did you work ...

- for an employer for wages or salary?..... 1
- in your own business with employees?..... 2
- in your own business with no employees? 3
- without pay in a family business? 4

[If none of the above]

What then were your working arrangements?

- Received payment in kind 5
- Unpaid voluntary worker 6
- Other (please specify) 8

epjottyp CPQ:D31 Employment type, previous job if unemployed

D32 Looking at SHOWCARD D32, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?

- Self-employed..... 1
- Employed on a fixed-term contract..... 2
- Employed on a casual basis..... 3
- Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis 4
- Other (please specify) 8

epjotcnt CPQ:D32 Employment contract - previous job (not in paid employment)

D33 What kind of work did you do in your previous job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer, and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

epjotoc2 ~~DV: CPQ:D33 Unemployed. Occupation in previous job 2 digit ASCO~~

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

epjoto62 DV: CPQ:D33 Occupation, previous job, if unemployed 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

D34 CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?

Yes 1
 No 2 → E1

eujjblyr D34 Employed in any job in the past 12 months

D35 During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?

We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

Yes 1
 No 2 → E1

eujtrwrk D35 Taken part in any work related training in past 12 months

D36 Looking at SHOWCARD D36, what were the aims of any of this training?

MULTI RESP

To help you get started in your job 1
 To improve your skills in your current job 2
 To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards..... 3
 To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion 4
 To develop your skills generally 5
 Because of safety / health concerns..... 6
 Other aims (*please specify*)..... 8

eujtrhgs D36 Aim of training scheme - To help you get started in your job (not in paid employment)
 eujtrisc D36 Aim of training scheme - To improve your skills in your current job (not in paid employment)
 eujtrmps D36 Aim of training scheme - To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards (not in paid employment)
 eujtrpfj D36 Aim of training scheme - To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion (not in paid employment)
 eujtrdsg D36 Aim of training scheme - To develop your skills generally (not in paid employment)
 eujtrhsc D36 Aim of training scheme - Because of safety / health concerns (not in paid employment)
 eujtros D36 Aim of training scheme - Other aims (not in paid employment)
 eujtrna D36 Aim of training scheme - No answer
 eujtrrf D36 Aim of training scheme - Refused
 eujtrdk D36 Aim of training scheme - Dont know

D37 Looking at SHOWCARD D37, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

Yes 1
 No 2

eujtrcst D37 Contributed to training scheme cost (fees/materials/books/paid for travel/took unpaid leave)

E. Calendar

E1 I am now going to go over your work and study activities again so I can record these on a calendar.

NOTES: - Record data for the period up to, and including, time of interview.
- The 3 boxes for each month represent the start, middle and end of the month.
- Holidays should not be treated as a break in the usual activity.

a. Since July 2004, have you been enrolled in school or any course of study? IF YES: Was that full-time or part-time?

Yes 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR FOR ALL TIME PERIODS ENROLLED
No 2

- F/t or p/t study is determined by enrolment status (not hours).
- Only record courses or study that lead to a qualification.

b. Since July 2004, how many different jobs (employers) have you had?

And what period did you work in [each / that] job? FILL IN TIME PERIOD FOR EACH JOB

- Use a new line for each new job / employer. (no. of lines used must match no. of jobs.)
- For periods of paid leave (eg long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.
- If more than 1 job at start of calendar, record initial start dates for each job.

At any time since July 2004, have you been:

c. ... not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 15
No 2

d. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 16
No 2

Whether activity occurs

		2004												2005											
		July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec						
eaeft	Enrolled in school / educational course																								
	On FT basis																								
eaept	On PT basis																								
	Record start date (month and year) if more than 1 job at start of calendar.																								
ecaj01	ecaj01mt ecaj01yr																								
ecaj02	ecaj02mt ecaj02yr																								
ecaj03	ecaj03mt ecaj03yr																								
ecaj04	ecaj04mt ecaj04yr																								
ecaj05	ecaj05mt ecaj05yr																								
ecaj06	ecaj06mt ecaj06yr																								
ecaj07	ecaj07mt ecaj07yr																								
ecaj08	ecaj08mt ecaj08yr																								
ecaj09	ecaj09mt ecaj09yr																								
ecaj10	ecaj10mt ecaj10yr																								
ecaj11	ecaj11mt ecaj11yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaune	Not employed but looking for work																								
ecanlf	Neither employed nor looking for work																								

NOTE: THERE NEEDS TO BE A MARK AGAINST EVERY TIME PERIOD IN THE CALENDAR PRIOR TO THE DATE OF INTERVIEW

No of jobs
ecanjobs

E2a During the last 12 month, did you spend any time on workers' compensation?

Yes 1
No 2 → E3

ewcany

E2a During last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers compensation

E2b How many months, weeks or days did you spend on workers' compensation?

months
OR
 weeks
OR
 days

ewcha

E2b Amount of workers compensation in past 12 months - how answered

ewcmt

E2b Amount of workers compensation in past 12 months - Months

ewcwk

E2b Amount of workers compensation in past 12 months - Weeks

ewcda

E2b Amount of workers compensation in past 12 months - Days

E3 CHECK E1b: Has respondent had a job since July 2004?

Yes 1 → E4a
No 2 → E8

ealjbca

E3 Check if has had a job since start of calendar

E4a Thinking now just of the last 12 months, have you spent any time on paid annual (vacation) leave?

Public holidays are not to be counted as annual leave days.

Yes 1
No 2 → E5a

ealpdany

E4a Any paid annual leave in last 12 months

E4b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid annual leave?

weeks
OR
 days

ealpdha

E4b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - how answered

ealpdwk

E4b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Weeks

ealpdha

E4b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Days

E5a During the last 12 months, have you taken any paid sick leave?

Yes 1
No 2 → E6a

ealskany

E5a Any paid sick leave in last 12 months

E5b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid sick leave?

weeks
OR
 days

ealskha

E5b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - how answered

ealskwk

E5b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Weeks

ealskda

E5b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Days

E6a Looking at SHOWCARD E6a, during the last 12 months, have you taken any of these other forms of paid leave?

Showcard list: Maternity; Paternity; Parental; Long-service; Bereavement; Family; Carers.

Yes1

No2 →E7a

ealopany E6a Any other paid leave in last 12 months

E6b How many months, weeks or days did you spend on these types of paid leave during the last 12 months?

months

OR

weeks

OR

days

ealopha E6b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - how answered

ealopmt E6b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Months

ealopwk E6b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

ealopda E6b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Days

E7a During the last 12 months, apart from public holidays, have you missed work or taken any other time off for which you were not paid? (We are only interested in time-off when you were scheduled to be at work.)

Yes1

No2 →E8

ealupany E7a Taken any unpaid leave in last 12 months

E7b How many months, weeks or days did you take off?

months

OR

weeks

OR

days

ealupha E7b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - how answered

ealupmt E7b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Months

ealupwk E7b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

ealupda E7b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Days

E8 CHECK E1c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes1 →E9

No2 →F1a

echkca E8 Has been not employed but looking for work for any period in the calendar

E9 looking at SHOWCARD E9, since July 2004, have you been required by Centrelink or a Job Network provider to do any of the following?

MULTI RESP

Part-time study	<u>01</u>
Part-time paid work	<u>02</u>
Voluntary unpaid work	<u>03</u>
Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator	<u>04</u>
Work for the Dole	<u>05</u>
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews)	<u>06</u>
Approved literacy / numeracy training	<u>07</u>
Green Corps	<u>08</u>
Job Placement Employment and Training (JPET)	<u>09</u>
Intensive Assistance (one-to-one help to plan your return to work and find and keep a job)	<u>10</u>
Community Development Employment Projects	<u>11</u>
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects	<u>12</u>
New Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get into a new apprenticeship).....	<u>13</u>
Advanced English for Migrants	<u>14</u>
Job Pathway Program	<u>15</u>
Defence Force Reserve	<u>16</u>
None of the above	<u>97</u> →F1a

E10 Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?

Yes.....	<u>1</u> →F1a
No	<u>2</u>

E11 When did you last do any of these activities?

Month on calendar

Year on calendar

--	--

2	0		
---	---	--	--

Early.....1

Mid.....2

Late.....3

OR

Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do97

emoreqps	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part-time study
emoreqpw	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part time paid work
emoreqvu	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Voluntary unpaid work
emoreqcw	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator
emoreqwd	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Work for the dole
emoreqjs	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Search Training
emoreqln	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Approved literacy/numeracy training
emoreqgc	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Green Corps
emoreqje	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Placement Employment and Training
emoreqia	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Intensive Assistance
emoreqcd	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Development Employment projects
emoreqrl	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Relocating to an area of better employment prospects
emoreqaa	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - New Apprenticeship Access Program
emoreqae	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Advance English for Migrants
emoreqjp	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Pathway Program
emoreqdf	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Defence Force Reserve
emoreqna	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Not Answered
emoreqno	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - None of the above
emoreqrf	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Refused
emoreqdk	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Dont know

emocreq	E10 Currently still undertaking any of these activities
---------	---

emolha	E11 Last did any activity to improve employment prospects - calendar date given or not done
--------	---

emolmth	E11m Month last did activity to improve employment prospects
---------	--

emolyr	E11y Year last did any activity to improve employment prospects
--------	---

emol3rd	E11c Time of month last did activity to improve employment prospects
---------	--

F. INCOME

F1a I am now going to ask you some questions about your income from different sources. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.

Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any analysis of these data.

F1b CONFIRM: Do you *currently* receive income from wages or salary?

- Yes

1
- No

2 →F10
- Don't know

9 →F10

ewschave

F1b Currently receive income from wages/salary

F2

CHECK C6 on page 6: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

Yes, has more than one job (C6=1)

1

No, has one job only (C6=2).....

2

Respondent did not answer C6

3

ewscmtoj

F2 Currently working in more than one job?

F3 For your [job / main job] what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.

If respondent does not know his/her last pay, but does know his/her annual salary, accept the annual amount.

- Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

→F4d
- Nil.....

999997 →F5a
- Don't know

999999 →F4a

ewscmga

F3 Total gross amount of most recent pay before deductions

F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is *after* tax and other deductions are taken out?

- Yes

1
- No

2 →F5b

ewscmnk

F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is after deductions

F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay *after* these deductions?

- Enter amount (whole \$)

\$
- Nil.....

999997

ewscmna

F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay after deductions

F4c And what were these deductions?*MULTI RESP*

Taxation.....1
 Superannuation contributions (employee).....2
 Union dues3
 Health fund contributions.....4
 Insurance premium.....5
 Other (*please specify*)8
 Don't know9

ewscmtax
ewscmsupewscmuni
ewscmhea

ewscmins

ewscmoth

ewscmdk

ewscmsf

ewscmhec

ewscmdna

ewscmrf

F4c Deductions - current main job - Taxation
 F4c Deductions - current main job -
 Superannuation contributions
 F4c Deductions - current main job - Union dues
 F4c Deductions - current main job - Health fund
 contributions
 F4c Deductions - current main job - Insurance
 premium
 F4c Deductions - current main job - Other
 F4c Deductions - current main job - Dont know
 F4c Deductions - current main job - Social
 club/staff club
 F4c Deductions - current main job - HECS
 F4c Deductions - current main job - No answer
 F4c Main job - what were these deductions -
 Refused

F4d And what period does that cover?

Week1
 Fortnight2
 Month.....3
 Year4 ➔F6

ewscmcf

F4d What period does that cover

F5a And is that amount your *usual* pay?

Yes1 ➔F6
 No2

ewscmu

F5a Is that your usual pay

F5b How much do you *usually* receive each pay period?

IF VARIES: Looking over the last month, on
 average how much would you have received each
 week or each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

Nil999997 ➔F6
 Don't know999999 ➔F6

ewscmuga

F5b How much do you usually receive each
pay period**F5c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?**

Before tax is taken out.....1
 After tax2
 Don't know3

ewscmutx

F5c Main job - is that before or after
tax**F5d And what period does that cover?**

Week1
 Fortnight2
 Month.....3
 Year4

ewscmuf

F5d Main job - what period does that
cover**F6 CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?**

Has more than one job (F2=1)1
 Has only one job (F2=2)2 ➔F10
 Respondent did not answer C6 (F2=3)3 ➔F10

echkf2

F6 Number of jobs in F2

F7 Now I would like to ask you some questions about [your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your [other] job[s].

If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know [his/her] annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F8d

Nil.....999997 →F9a

Don't know999999 →F8a

ewscoga

F7 Total amount of your most recent gross pay all other jobs

F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is *after* tax and other deductions are taken out?

Yes1

No2 →F10

ewskonk

F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in all other jobs is after deductions

F8b What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] *after* these deductions?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Nil.....999997

ewscona

F8b What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay after deductions for all other jobs

F8c And what were these deductions?

MULTI RESP

Taxation.....1

Superannuation contributions (employee).....2

Union dues.....3

Health fund contributions.....4

Insurance premium.....5

Other (please specify)8

Don't know9

ewscotax

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Taxation

ewscosup

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Superannuation contributions

ewscouni

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Union dues

ewscoshea

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Health fund contributions

ewscosins

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Insurance premium

ewscosoth

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Other

ewscodk

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Dont know

ewscosf

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Social club/staff club

ewscoshec

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - HECS

ewscosnoa

F8c Other jobs - what were these deductions - No answer

ewscorcf

F8c Other jobs - what were these deductions - Refused

F8d And what period does that cover?

Week.....1

Fortnight.....2

Month.....3

Year4

ewscocf

F8d Period covered

F9a Is that your *usual* pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Yes1 →F10

No2

ewscou

F9a Is that your usual pay from all other jobs

F9b How much do you *usually* receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

Nil999997 ➔F10

Don't know999999 ➔F10

ewscouga F9b How much do you usually receive each pay for all other jobs

F9c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out1

After tax2

Don't know9

ewscotx F9c Other jobs - is that before or after tax

F9d And what period does that cover?

Week1

Fortnight2

Month3

Year4

ewscouf F9d Other jobs - what period does that cover

F10 I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.

F11 CONFIRM AGE AND SEX

IF MALE ASK: **Are you aged 65 or more?**

IF FEMALE ASK: **Are you aged 62 or more?**

If male aged 65 or more1 ➔F12a

If female aged 62 or more2 ➔F12a

Otherwise3 ➔F13

ebnage F11 Check age and sex - currently eligible for Age Pension

F12a Do you *currently* receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government?

Yes1

No2 ➔F13

Don't know9 ➔F13

ebncap F12a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government

F12b How much do you currently receive each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

ebncapa F12b How much do you currently receive each fortnight

F13 Excluding any Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any (*other*) income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?

We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.

Yes1

No2 ➔F17

Don't know9

ebncoth1 F13 Do you currently receive any income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance

F14 Looking at SHOWCARD F14, do you *currently* receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)

MULTI RESP

Newstart Allowance	<u>01</u>
Mature Age Allowance	<u>02</u>
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veteran Affairs) [exclude superannuation, e.g., DFRDB]	<u>03</u>
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	<u>04</u>
Wife Pension	<u>05</u>
Carer Payment	<u>06</u>
Sickness Allowance	<u>07</u>
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension) (paid by Centrelink)	<u>08</u>
Special Benefit	<u>09</u>
Partner Allowance	<u>10</u>
Parenting Payment (NOT Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit)	<u>11</u>
Youth Allowance	<u>12</u>
Austudy / Abstudy Payment	<u>13</u>
None of these	97 → F16a
Don't know	99 → F16a

F15 How much was the last [pension / allowance] payment you received from [this source / these sources] [those listed at F14], and how many weeks did that payment cover?

- a. Enter amount (whole \$)
- b. Enter number of weeks

ebn-cnws	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Newstart Allowance
ebn-cma	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Mature Age Allowance
ebn-csrv	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Service Pension
ebn-cdsp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Disability Support Pension
ebn-cwfp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Wife Pension
ebn-ccrp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Carer Payment
ebn-csck	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Sickness Allowance
ebn-cwdw	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Widow Allowance
ebn-csp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Special Benefit
ebn-cprt	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Partner Allowance
ebn-cpnt	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Parenting Payment
ebn-cyth	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Youth Allowance
ebn-csty	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Austudy/Abstudy payment
ebn-cna	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - No answer
ebn-cnnon1	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - None of these
ebn-crf	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Refused
ebn-cdk1	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Dont know
ebn-cal	F15a How much was the last payment you received from these sources
ebn-cw1	F15b How many weeks did that payment cover

F16a Looking at SHOWCARD F16, do you *currently* receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER 16a

F16b For each source marked, also ask:

How much was the latest payment you received from (specify payment / allowance)?

F16c How many weeks was that payment for?

	16a	16b	16c
		Amount	No. of weeks
War Widow's Pension (paid by DVA)	1	\$	
Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	2	\$	
Carer Allowance (Child Disability Allowance).....	3	\$	
Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments.....	4	\$	
Other government pensions / benefits, <u>excluding</u> superannuation, Family Allowance, & Family Tax Benefit payment. (specify)	8	\$	
None of the above	7		

F17 Looking at SHOWCARD F17, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1 July 2004 to 30 June 2005. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out. First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the last financial year?

Yes.....1
No2 →F21

F18 Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from *all* jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?

Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F23, rather than here.

Enter **annual** amount (whole \$) \$ →F21
Don't know.....999999 →F19

ebncwar	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - War Widows Pension
ebncdva	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Disability Pension
ebnccra	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Carer Allowance
ebncosp	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
ebncnon2	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - None of the above
ebncoth2	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other Government pensions/benefits
ebncmob	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Mobility Allowance
ebncbrv	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Bereavement Allowance
ebncon	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other non income support payments
ebncoal	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other allowances
ebncdor	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Double Orphan Pension
ebnccde	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
ebncref	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Refused
ebncwara	F16b Amount of latest payment - War Widows Pension
ebncdvaa	F16b Amount of latest payment - Disability Pension
ebnccraa	F16b Amount of latest payment - Carer Allowance
ebncospa	F16b Amount of latest payment - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
ebncotha	F16b Amount of latest payment - Other Government pensions/benefits
ebncmoba	F16b Amount of latest payment - Mobility Allowance
ebncbrva	F16b Amount of latest payment - Bereavement Allowance
ebncona	F16b Amount of latest payment - Other non income support payments
ebncoala	F16b Amount of latest payment - Other allowances
ebncdora	F16b Amount of latest payment - Double Orphan Pension
ebnccdea	F16b Amount of latest payment - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
ebncwarw	F16c Weeks payment covered - War Widows Pension
ebncdvaw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Disability Pension
ebnccraw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Carer Allowance
ebncospw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
ebncothw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Other Government pensions/benefits
ebncmobw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Mobility Allowance
ebncbrvw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Bereavement Allowance
ebnconw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Other non income support payments
ebncoalw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Other allowances
ebncdorw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Double Orphan Pension
ebnccdew	F16c Weeks payment covered - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
ewsfhav	F17 Work for wages/salary LFY
ewsfga	F18 Gross financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F19 Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was *after* tax or other deductions were made?

Yes1
No2 ➔F21

ewsfnk F19 Know total net wage/salary income LFY

F20a What was the total amount of your wage and salary income after these deductions *last financial year*?

Enter **annual** amount (whole \$) \$

ewsfna F20a Net financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F20b And what were these deductions?

MULTI RESP

Taxation1
Superannuation contributions (employee)2
Union dues3
Health fund contributions4
Insurance premium5
Other (please specify)8
Don't know9

ewsftax F20b Deductions LFY - Taxation
ewsfsup F20b Deductions LFY - Superannuation contributions
ewsfuni F20b Deductions LFY - Union dues
ewsfhea F20b Deductions LFY - Health fund contributions
ewsfins F20b Deductions LFY - Insurance premium
ewsfoth F20b Deductions LFY - Other
ewsfdk F20b Deductions LFY - Dont know
ewsfssf F20b Deductions LFY - Social club/staff club
ewsfhec F20b Deductions LFY - HECS
ewsfnoa F20b Deductions LFY - No answer
ewsfrrf F20b Deductions LFY - Refused

F21 During the last financial year did you, at any time:

**work in your own business or farm; or
were a silent partner in a partnership; or
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those that are used just for investment purposes)?**

Yes1
No2 ➔F27a

ebifhave F21 Work in own business/farm/silent partner/trust beneficiary LFY

F22 Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F22 for a definition of incorporated.)

This includes trusts from F21

Yes1
No2 ➔F25a

ebifinc F22 Limited liability Co/incorporated businesses

F23 Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was your total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses *before* income tax was deducted?

Please exclude wages and salary already reported.

This includes trusts from F21

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Recorded elsewhere.....9999998

Don't know9999999

ebifiga F23 Gross financial year incorporated business (\$) [weighted topcode]

F24a In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?

This includes trusts from F21

Yes1

No2 →F25a

ebifdiv F24a Dividends LFY

F24b Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses in the last financial year?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Don't know9999999

ebifdiva F24b Gross financial year business dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F25a In the last financial year, did you have any unincorporated businesses?

Yes1

No2 →F27a

ebifuinc F25a Non-LLC or Unincorporated Business LFY

NOTE: Respondents cannot answer NO to both F25a and F22. If they do, query.

F25b What was your total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F26

Don't know9999999 →F27a

ebifuga F25b Unincorporated business financial year income (\$) [weighted topcode]

F26 INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F25b a profit or loss?

Profit 1

Loss 2

Break-even 3

ebifup F26 Profit or loss - unincorporated businesses

F27a Looking at SHOWCARD F27a, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?

Showcard lists: interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.

Yes1
No2 →F28a

eoifint F27a Interest more than \$100

F27b How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.

Enter full amount if over \$
\$100 (whole \$)

Don't know999999

eoifinta F27b Financial year interest (\$) [weighted topcode]

F28a During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?

Yes1
No2 →F28c

eoifroy F28a Receive income from royalties

F28b What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

\$

Don't know999999

eoifroya F28b Financial year royalties (\$) [weighted topcode]

F28c Looking at SHOWCARD F28c, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?

Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.

Yes1
No2 →F29a

eoifdiv F28c Receive income from dividends

F28d What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include *only your share* from any joint investments.

\$

Don't know999999

eoifdiva F28d Financial year dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F29a During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying?

Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.

Yes.....1
No.....2 →F30

eoifrent F29a Receive rental income

F29b What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted? Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F29c

Don't know999999→F30

Already reported (part of business income)...999998→F30

eoifrnrt F29b Financial year rental (\$) [weighted topcode]

F29c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F29b a profit or loss?

Profit 1
Loss..... 2
Break-even..... 3

eoifrnrt F29c Financial year rental property - profit or loss

F30 I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the 2004/2005 financial year.

Looking at SHOWCARD F30, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?

Yes.....1 →F31a
No2 →F32a

ebnfhave F30 Received any government pensions, benefits or allowances last financial year

F31a Which ones? [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBER IN COLUMN A BELOW.]
PROBE: Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit or Family Allowance)

F31b For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the *[specify pension / allowance]*?
 [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN NUMBER IN COLUMN B BELOW.]

F31c Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the *[specify pension / allowance]*
last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.
 [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN C BELOW.]

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW YEARLY AMOUNT ASK:

What about the average received per fortnight from the *[specify pension / allowance]*? **Are you able to estimate what that amount was?** WRITE IN AMOUNTS IN COLUMN D BELOW.

Pension received	How answered (annually/fortnightly)		A	B	C	OR	D
			No. of weeks received	Annual amount		Average per fortnight	
ebnfap	ebnfaph	Age Pension (from Australian Govt)	<u>01</u>	ebnfapw	\$ ebnfapa	\$	ebnfapf
ebnfnws	ebnfnwsh	Newstart Allowance	<u>02</u>	ebnfnwsw	\$ ebnfnwsa	\$	ebnfnwsf
ebnfma	ebnfmah	Mature Age Allowance	<u>03</u>	ebnfmaaw	\$ ebnfmaa	\$	ebnfmaf
ebnfsvr	ebnfsvrh	Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl superannuation) ...	<u>04</u>	ebnfsvrw	\$ ebnfsvra	\$	ebnfsvrf
ebnfdsp	ebnfdsph	Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	<u>05</u>	ebnfdspw	\$ ebnfdspa	\$	ebnfdspf
ebnfdva	ebnfdvah	Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	<u>06</u>	ebnfdvaw	\$ ebnfdvaa	\$	ebnfdvaf
ebnfwfp	ebnfwfph	Wife Pension	<u>07</u>	ebnfwfpw	\$ ebnfwfpa	\$	ebnfwfpf
ebnfcrp	ebnfcrph	Carer Payment	<u>08</u>	ebnfcrpw	\$ ebnfcrpa	\$	ebnfcrpf
ebnfcra	ebnfcrah	Carer Allowance (Child Disability Allowance)	<u>09</u>	ebnfcraw	\$ ebnfcraa	\$	ebnfcraf
ebnfsck	ebnfsckh	Sickness Allowance	<u>10</u>	ebnfsckw	\$ ebnfscka	\$	ebnfsckf
ebnfdw	ebnfdwh	Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension).....	<u>11</u>	ebnfdww	\$ ebnfdwa	\$	ebnfdwdf
ebnfwar	ebnfwarh	War Widow's Pension (paid by DVA)	<u>12</u>	ebnfwarw	\$ ebnfwara	\$	ebnfwarf
ebnfsp	ebnfsp	Special Benefit	<u>13</u>	ebnfspw	\$ ebnfspa	\$	ebnfspf
ebnfprt	ebnfprth	Partner Allowance	<u>14</u>	ebnfprtw	\$ ebnfprta	\$	ebnfprt
ebnfyth	ebnfythh	Youth Allowance	<u>15</u>	ebnfythw	\$ ebnfytha	\$	ebnfythf
ebnfsty	ebnfstyh	Austudy/Abstudy	<u>16</u>	ebnfstyw	\$ ebnfstya	\$	ebnfstyf
ebnfpnt	ebnfpnth	Parenting Payment	<u>17</u>	ebnfpntw	\$ ebnfpnta	\$	ebnfpntf
ebnfosp	ebnfosph	Pensions / benefits from overseas governments	<u>18</u>	ebnfospw	\$ ebnfospa	\$	ebnfospf
ebnfoth	ebnfothh	Other government pensions / allowances (specify)	<u>98</u>	ebnfothw	\$ ebnfotha	\$	ebnfothf

NB: DO NOT INCLUDE FAMILY ALLOWANCE, CHILD ENDOWMENT OR FAMILY TAX BENEFIT

ebnfmob	ebnfmobh	Mobility Allowance	ebnfmobw	ebnfmob	ebnfmobf
ebnfbrv	ebnfbrvh	Bereavement Allowance	ebnfbrvw	ebnfbrva	ebnfbrvf
ebnfon	ebnfonh	Other non-income support	ebnfonw	ebnfona	ebnfonf
ebnfal	ebnfal	Other allowances	ebnfalw	ebnfala	ebnfalf
ebnfodr	ebnfodrh	Double Orphan Pension	ebnfodrw	ebnfodra	ebnfodrf
ebnfcd	ebnfcd	Community Development Employment Project	ebnfcdew	ebnfcd	ebnfcd

F32a Looking at SHOWCARD F32, during the last financial year did you receive payments from any of these non-government sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do not include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Allowance or family tax benefit payments.

PROBE: Any others? [Prompt for cash gifts.]

RECORD UNDER F32a

For each source marked, also ask:

F32b How much did you receive from [specify source] during the last financial year?

	F32a	F32b	
		Estimated value	Don't know
Superannuation / Rollover Fund / Annuity / Life insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Child support / Maintenance.....	02	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident Claims.....	03	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Redundancy and severance payments.....	04	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Inheritance / bequests	05	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Parents - (IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY: Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance).....	06	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported).....	07	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Any other source (specify)	98	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
None of the above.....	97		

eoifsup F32a Sources of payments received - Superannuation/Rollover fund/Annuity/Life insurance/Allocated pension fund

eoifcs F32a Sources of payments received - Child Support/maintenance

eoifwkc F32a Sources of payments received - Workers compensation/Accident or Sickness insurance

eoifrsv F32a Sources of payments received - Redundancy and severance payments

eoifinh F32a Sources of payments received - Inheritance/bequests

eoifpnt F32a Sources of payments received - Parents

eoifohh F32a Sources of payments received - Other persons not in this household

eoifnone F32a Sources of payments received - None of the above

eoifoth F32a Sources of payments received - Any other source

eoiforf F32a Sources of payments received - Refused

eoifpri F32a Sources of payments received - Other regular private

eoifirr F32a Sources of payments received - Other irregular payment

eoifpub F32a Sources of payments received - Other regular public

eoiflss F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum superannuation

eoiflsw F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum workers' compensation

eoifsupa F32b Financial year regular superannuation/annuity payments (\$) [weighted top-code]

eoifcsa F32b Financial year child support/main-tenance (\$) [weighted topcode]

eoifwkca F32b Financial year regular workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance (\$) [weighted topcode]

eoifrsva F32b Financial year redundancy and sev-erance payments (\$)

eoifinha F32b Financial year inheritance/bequests (\$)

eoifpnta F32b Financial year transfers from par-ents (\$) [weighted topcode]

eoifohha F32b Financial year transfers from other persons not in this household (\$) [weighted topcode]

eoifotha F32b Financial year any other source (\$)

eoifpria F32b Estimated value - Other regular private transfers (\$)

eoifirra F32b Financial year other irregular pay-ments (\$)

eoifpuba F32b Estimated value - Other regular public (\$)

eoiflssa F32b Estimated value - Lump sum superan-nuation (\$)

eoiflswa F32b Financial year workers' compensa-tion/accident/sickness insurance lump sum payments (\$)

F33 Do you have a credit card or charge card that you use regularly (at least once a month)? These are any of BankCard, MasterCard, Visa, Diners Club or American Express, and any store cards you might have.

We're only interested in cards used for personal use, not business.

Note that cards linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit' cards and should not be recorded here.

Yes1
 No2 ➔ G1

ecrhavem F33 Any credit, charge or store cards used at least monthly

F34 Looking at SHOWCARD F34, how often is the entire balance on all your credit cards paid off each month?

Hardly ever or never1
 Not very often2
 About half of the time.....3
 Most months4
 Always or almost always5

ecrpay F34 How often pays off all credit card monthly balances

G. FAMILY FORMATION

G1 Now some questions about your family. How many children in total have you ever had? That is, ever [fathered / given birth to] or adopted?

This only includes natural and adopted children, not step or foster children

NUMBER OF CHILDREN

etchad

(a)

IF ZERO (no children ever).....→G14

ELSE (if at least one child)proceed

How many of these children live in this household at least 50% of the time?

(b)

→ LIST IN GRID AT G17a (page 33)

etcrr DV: Own resident children = G1b + G1d

How many live in another household more than 50% of the time?

(c)

→ LIST IN GRID AT G5a (page 30)

Non-private dwellings: boarding school, university hall of residence, institution.

How many usually live in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you?

(d)

→ LIST IN GRID AT G17a

How many other children (not included above) live elsewhere?

(e)

→ LIST IN GRID AT G5a

etcnr DV: Own non-resident children = G1c + G1e

And have you had any children who have since died? If no, record zero. If yes, ask: How many?

etcdied

(f)

→ LIST BELOW IN G3a

Do not include stillbirths or miscarriages here (if information is volunteered record below at G1g)

DO NOT ASK (only record if this information is volunteered) Number of stillbirths and miscarriages

etcstil

(g)

G2 CHECK G1f: Are any children listed at G1f?

Yes.....1 →G3

No2 →G4

edcany

G3 I now would like to ask you some additional questions about your deceased [child / children]. Is that okay or would you prefer that we moved on?

Yes, OK.....1 →G3a

No, Move on2 →G4

edcperm

	Children who have since died First name	Month and year of birth (enter 99 / 9999 if DK) mnth year	Sex 1=M 2=F	Did die before his / her 15 th birthday? 1= Yes 2= No	IF YES to G3d Month and year of death (enter 99 / 9999 if DK) mnth year
	G3a	G3b	G3c	G3d	G3e
1.		edcyr1	edcsex1	edcyng1	edcdyr1
2.		edcyr2	edcsex2	edcyng2	edcdyr2
3.		edcyr3	edcsex3	edcyng3	edcdyr3
4.		edcyr4	edcsex4	edcyng4	edcdyr4
5.		edcyr5	edcsex5	edcyng5	edcdyr5
6.		edcyr6	edcsex6	edcyng6	edcdyr6
7.		edcyr7	edcsex7	edcyng7	edcdyr7
8.		edcyr8	edcsex8	edcyng8	edcdyr8
9.		edcyr9	edcsex9	edcyng9	edcdyr9
10.		edcyr10	edcsex10	edcyng10	edcdyr10

G4 CHECK G1c and G1e: Are any children listed at G1c or G1e? (if so, their names should be listed at G5a)

Yes.....1 →G5b

No2 →G14

encany

G5b Could you please tell me the age of ... [name(s) of child listed at G5a.] List age in column G5b.

G5d Looking at SHOWCARD G5d, how far away from you does [name(s) of child listed at G5a] usually live? Record for each child in column G5d. Best estimate OK. If DK where child is living record 9.

ONLY COMPLETE G5e TO G5m FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS

G5g In what year did ... *fname(s)* of child listed at G5a7 last live with you (at least 50% of the time)? Do not include short stays of less than 6 months duration.

G5h Did ... [name(s) of child listed at G5a] attend primary or high school during 2005? *The first year in primary school is referred to by different names in different States, and may be called prep, preparatory, reception, transition, or pre-primary. In NSW and the ACT it will be called kindergarten. In Queensland it may be called Year 1. If the child only attended a preschool then circle 'No'. Note that in some States, but not NSW and ACT, pre-schools are often known as kindergartens.*

G5i Were you working at any time in the 12 months before ... [name(s) of child listed at G5a] was born (or adopted)? IF YES, record in column G5i then ask G5j

G5j Did you take formal [maternity leave / paternity leave] from your employer around the time of ...[name(s) of child listed at G5a] birth (or adoption)? *By formal, we mean that it is agreed with your employer. It thus includes both paid and unpaid leave.*

G5k **Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [name(s)]?** For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G5k. If respondent both pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G5m Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees, or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G5m. If pays and receives, record **net outcome**.

Children who live elsewhere most of the time	Age (years)	Sex	SHOWCARD A1= <5kms B2= 5-9 C3=10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7=500 plus H8=0/seas	Only complete columns e to m if child is aged 24 or less					Where does usually live? 1= with other parent 2= with other relatives 3= fostered or adopted out 4= living independently 8=other (specify) 9=don't know	Year ... last lived with you? 9997 = never	Did ... attend school in 2005?	Working at any time in 12mths before ... born? 1=Yes 2=No	IF YES to G5i Formal maternity / paternity leave? 1=Yes 2=No	Everyday financial support (single response) 1 = pays 2 = receives 3 = neither of above 7 = refused 9 = don't know	'Other' financial support (single response) 1 = pays 2 = receives 3 = neither of above 7 = refused 9 = don't know
First name	G5b	G5c	G5d	G5e	G5f	G5g	G5h	G5i	G5j	G5k	G5m				
Wave 5 Continuing Person Questionnaire	encage1	encsex1	encdst1		enculv1	encylw1	encsty1	encwb1	encmpl1	encrfs1	encrfs1				
	encage2	encsex2	encdst2		enculv2	encylw2	encsty2	encwb2	encmpl2	encrfs2	encrfs2				
	encage3	encsex3	encdst3		enculv3	encylw3	encsty3	encwb3	encmpl3	encrfs3	encrfs3				
	encage4	encsex4	encdst4		enculv4	encylw4	encsty4	encwb4	encmpl4	encrfs4	encrfs4				
	encage5	encsex5	encdst5		enculv5	encylw5	encsty5	encwb5	encmpl5	encrfs5	encrfs5				
	encage6	encsex6	encdst6		enculv6	encylw6	encsty6	encwb6	encmpl6	encrfs6	encrfs6				
	encage7	encsex7	encdst7		enculv7	encylw7	encsty7	encwb7	encmpl7	encrfs7	encrfs7				
	encage8	encsex8	encdst8		enculv8	encylw8	encsty8	encwb8	encmpl8	encrfs8	encrfs8				
	encage9	encsex9	encdst9		enculv9	encylw9	encsty9	encwb9	encmpl9	encrfs9	encrfs9				
	encage10	encsex10	encdst10		enculv10	encylw10	encsty10	encwb10	encmpl10	encrfs10	encrfs10				
Allowance made for up to 13 children	encage11	encsex11	encdst11		enculv11	encylw11	encsty11	encwb11	encmpl11	encrfs11	encrfs11				
	encage12	encsex12	encdst12		enculv12	encylw12	encsty12	encwb12	encmpl12	encrfs12	encrfs12				
	encage13	encsex13	encdst13		enculv13	encylw13	encsty13	encwb13	encmpl13	encrfs13	encrfs13				

G6a
CHECK G5b: Are all children aged 25 years or more?

All children are 25 or more1→G14
Else 2

encudr25 G6a Any non-resident child aged < 25

G6b
CHECK G5k: Pay or receive everyday financial support?

Any code 1 or 2 in column G5k?
Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G5k..... 1→G7a
No code 1 or 2 listed in column G5k 2→G8

encrfs G6b Check everyday financial support in G5k

G7a **In total, how much regular financial support do you [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?**

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

Enter amount

\$

(whole \$)

encrfsa G7a How much regular financial support do you pay/receive

Don't know 99999 →G8

G7b **How often is this amount [paid / received]?**

Weekly..... 1
Fortnight2
Four weeks3
Calendar month4
Year5
Other (*specify*)8

encrfsf G7b How often amount paid/received

G7c
INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G7a?

Pay1
Receive2

encrfspr G7c Pay or receive amount at G7a

G8
CHECK G5m: Pay or receive other financial support?

Any code 1 or 2 in column G5m?
Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G5m1→G9a
No code 1 or 2 in column G5m 2→G10

encafs G8 Other financial support in non-resident children grid

G9a **How much have you [paid / received] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc for [this child / these children] over the last 12 months?**

Enter amount

\$

(whole \$)

encafsa G9a Specific additional expenses

Don't know99999

G9b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G9a?

Pay.....1

Receive2

encafspr G9b Pay or receive amount at G9a

Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

G10 CHECK G5b: Are there any children who are aged 17 years or less? (see column G5b)

Yes, children aged 17 or less 1

No children aged 17 or less.....2→G14

encudr17 G10 Any non-resident children aged < 18

G11a I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with your (youngest) child who usually lives elsewhere. Looking at SHOWCARD G11, how often do you usually see [...name...].

Daily.....1

At least once a week2

At least once a fortnight.....3

At least once a month.....4

Once every 3 months5

Once every six months6

Once a year.....7

Less than once a year8

Never9 → G14

encfsee G11a Frequency see your child who lives elsewhere

G11b About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does this child usually stay overnight with you?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period

Zero overnight stays in a year997

Else:

Record
number of
nights

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

Per week..... 1

Fortnight..... 2

4 weeks..... 3

3 months 4

6 months 5

Year.....6

per...

Fortnight..... 2

4 weeks..... 3

3 months 4

6 months 5

Year6

encngth G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - answered nights or weeks

encngtn G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of nights

encngtnp G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - nights - period

encngtw G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of weeks

encngtwp G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - weeks - period

G11c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year997

Else:	Record number of days	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
	Per week..... 1		Per... ..
	Fortnight..... 2		Fortnight..... 2
	4 weeks..... 3		4 weeks..... 3
	3 months..... 4		3 months..... 4
	6 months..... 5		6 months..... 5
	Year..... 6		Year 6

encdayh G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - answered days or weeks

encdayn G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of days

encdaynp G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - days - period

encdayw G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of weeks

encdaywp G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - weeks - period

G12 Looking at SHOWCARD G12, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [...name...]?

Nowhere near enough..... 1

Not quite enough..... 2

About right..... 3

A little too much..... 4

Way too much..... 5

encsat G12 Opinion of amount of contact with youngest non-resident child

G13a CHECK G5f: Does the youngest child on the list at G5f usually live with their other parent? (G5f=1)

Yes..... 1 →G13b

No 2 →G14

encchk G13a Check if youngest child lives with other parent

G13b I now have one question about [...name...]'s other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G13b, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed full-time (35+ hours per week)..... 1

Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week)..... 2

Not employed BUT is looking for work 3

Neither employed NOR looking for work:

Retired..... 4

Home duties 5

Non-working student 6

Other 8

Don't know..... 9

encesop G13b Current employment status of the other parent

Resident parent questions
(children living with respondent)

G14 Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?

Yes 1

No2 ➔ G16

ercstepg

G14 Has responsibility for any resident step/foster/grandchild

G15 How many of these children do NOT have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?

Record number ➔ List names of all these children at G17a (then go to G16)

None, all have natural / adoptive parent in household 97 ➔G16

ercstepn

G15 Number of resident step/foster/grandchildren with no resident natural/adopted parent

G16 CHECK G1b, G1d and G15: Are any children recorded at any of G1b, G1d or G15? (if so their names should be listed at G17a)

Yes..... 1➔G17b

No 2➔G29

erchave

G16 Has resident children (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

G17b Probe for age of children listed in G17a.

ONLY COMPLETE G17c TO G17f FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS

G17c Did ... [name(s) of child listed at G17a] attend primary or high school during 2005?

G17d Were you working at any time in the 12 months before ... [name(s) of child listed at G17a] was born (or adopted)? IF YES, record in column G17d then ask G17e

G17e Did you take formal [maternity leave / paternity leave] from your employer around the time of ... [name(s) of child listed at G17a] birth (or adoption)? By formal, we mean that it is agreed with your employer. It thus includes both paid and unpaid leave.

G17f Does [...name(s) of children in grid] have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.) IF YES, record in column G17f.

ONLY COMPLETE G17g TO G17i FOR CHILDREN WITH A PARENT LIVING ELSEWHERE.

G17g Looking at SHOWCARD G17g, how far away from you does's other parent usually live? – Best estimate OK. Only use DK (9) if the person doesn't know where the other parent is living.

G17h Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to, ...'s other parent to help meet general everyday expenses of (name)? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G17h. If respondent pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G17i Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to,'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G17i. If both (i.e. pays and receives) record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?

	Children who live here most of the time	Age (years)	Only complete following columns if child is aged 24 or less					Only complete following columns if child has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere					SHOWCARD	Everyday financial support (single response)	'Other' financial support (single response)
	G17a	G17b	G17c	G17d	G17e	G17f	G17g	G17h	G17i						
Wave 5 Continuing Person Questionnaire		ercage1	ercsty1	ercwb1	ercmpl1	ercpew1	ercdet1	ercrfs1	ercafs1						
		ercage2	ercsty2	ercwb2	ercmpl2	ercpew2	ercdet2	ercrfs2	ercafs2						
		ercage3	ercsty3	ercwb3	ercmpl3	ercpew3	ercdet3	ercrfs3	ercafs3						
		ercage4	ercsty4	ercwb4	ercmpl4	ercpew4	ercdet4	ercrfs4	ercafs4						
		ercage5	ercsty5	ercwb5	ercmpl5	ercpew5	ercdet5	ercrfs5	ercafs5						
		ercage6	ercsty6	ercwb6	ercmpl6	ercpew6	ercdet6	ercrfs6	ercafs6						
		ercage7	ercsty7	ercwb7	ercmpl7	ercpew7	ercdet7	ercrfs7	ercafs7						
		ercage8	ercsty8	ercwb8	ercmpl8	ercpew8	ercdet8	ercrfs8	ercafs8						
		ercage9	ercsty9	ercwb9	ercmpl9	ercpew9	ercdet9	ercrfs9	ercafs9						
10.		ercage10	ercsty10	ercwb10	ercmpl10	ercpew10	ercdet10	ercrfs10	ercafs10						

G18 CHECK G17f: Parent who lives elsewhere. Any code 1s in column G17f?
 Yes, at least one code 1 in G17f 1→G19
 Else (all rows are code 2 in G17f) 2→G27

ercpew

G18 Has resident children with a parent living elsewhere (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

G19 CHECK G17h: Pay or receive everyday financial support?
Any code 1 or 2 in column G17h?
 Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G17h1→G20a
 No code 1or 2 in column G17h.....2→G21

ercrfs

G19 Check everyday financial support in G17h

G20a Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much regular (everyday) financial support are you currently [getting from / paying to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children]?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

ercrfsa

G20a Amount of regular financial support from other parents of your children

Don't know 99999 →G21

G20b How often is that amount paid?

- Weekly.....1

Fortnight2

Four weeks3

Calendar month.....4

Year5

Other (*specify*)8

ercrfsf

G20b How often amount paid

G20c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G20a?
 Pay1
 Receive2

ercrfspr

G20c Pay or receive amount at G20a

G21 CHECK G17i: Pay or receive other financial support?
Any code 1 or 2 in column G17i?
 Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G17i 1 →G22a
 No code 1 or 2 in column G17i.....2 →G23

ercafs

G21 Check other financial support in G17j

G22a How much have you [received from / paid to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc over the last 12 months?

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

ercafsa

G22a Received from other parents for additional expenses

Don't know99999

G22b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G22a?

Pay1
Receive2

ercafspr G22b Pay or receive amount at G22a

G23 CHECK G17b and G17f: Any children aged 17 or less AND who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G17f)?

Yes, 17 or less in G17b AND code 1 in G17f.... 1
Else 2 → G27

ercpew17 G23 Has resident children aged < 18 with a parent living elsewhere (inc RC without natural parent in HH)

G24a I am now going to ask you about the contact
[name of youngest child with parent living elsewhere] has with [his / her] other parent.

Looking at SHOWCARD G24, how often does
[... name ...] usually see [his / her] other parent?

Daily..... 1
At least once a week2
At least once a fortnight.....3
At least once a month.....4
Once every 3 months5
Once every six months.....6
Once a year7
Less than once a year8
Never9 → G25

ercfsop G24a Frequency child sees the other parent

G24b And about how many nights each week, fortnight or month does *[... name ...]* usually stay overnight with their other parent?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights.

If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year 997

Else:

Record
number of
nights

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

Per week..... 1
Fortnight..... 2
4 weeks..... 3
3 months..... 4
6 months..... 5
Year 6

Per...
Fortnight..... 2
4 weeks..... 3
3 months..... 4
6 months..... 5
Year 6

ercngth G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - answered nights or weeks

ercngtn G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of nights

ercngtnp G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - nights - period

ercngtw G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of weeks

ercngtwp G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - weeks - period

G24c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year 997

Else:	Record number of days	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
	Per week..... 1		per.....
	Fortnight..... 2		Fortnight..... 2
	4 weeks..... 3		4 weeks..... 3
	3 months..... 4		3 months..... 4
	6 months..... 5		6 months..... 5
	Year..... 6		Year..... 6

ercdayh G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - answered days or weeks

ercdayn G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of days

ercdaynp G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - days - period

ercdayw G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of weeks

ercdaywp G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - weeks - period

G25 Looking at SHOWCARD G25, how do you feel about the amount of contact [...name...] has with their other parent?

- Nowhere near enough 1
 Not quite enough 2
 About right 3
 A little too much 4
 Way too much 5

ercsat G25 Opinion of amount of contact youngest resident child has with non-resident parent

G26 Looking at SHOWCARD G26, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

- Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week 1
 Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week 2
 Not employed BUT is looking for work 3
 Neither employed NOR looking for work:
 Retired 4
 Home duties 5
 Non-working student 6
 Other 8
 Don't know 9

ercesop G26 Current employment status of youngest resident child's other parent

G27 CHECK G17b: Are any of the children listed in the grid at G17 aged 13 years or less?

- Yes – at least one child aged 13 years or less.... 1 → G28
 No – none of the children in the grid at G17 are aged 13 years or less..... 2 → G29

ercle13 G27 Any resident child aged less than 14

G28 I am now going to read out various tasks relating to children. Looking at SHOWCARD G28, please tell me who in your household does these tasks?

S/C: 1=Always me
 2=Usually me
 3=Me & my partner about equally
 4=Usually my partner
 5=Always my partner
 6=Always or usually another person(s) in hhold
 7=Always or usually someone not living in hhold

		1 - 7	N/A		
a	Dressing the children or seeing that the children are properly dressed	<input type="text"/>	97	ercrdres	G28 Dressing the children
b	Putting the children to bed and/or seeing that they go to bed	<input type="text"/>	97	ercrbed	G28 Putting the children to bed
c	Staying at home with the children when they are ill	<input type="text"/>	97	ercrill	G28 Staying at home with the children when they are ill
d	Playing with the children and /or taking part in leisure activities with them	<input type="text"/>	97	ercrplay	G28 Playing with the children
e	Helping the children with homework	<input type="text"/>	97	ercrhw	G28 Helping the children with homework
f	Ferrying the children to and from places (such as school, child care or leisure activities)	<input type="text"/>	97	ercrtaxi	G28 Ferrying the children to and from places

Grandchildren

G29 CHECK G1: Does respondent have, or has ever had, any children?

Yes.....1 →G30a
 No.....2 →G31

etchch G29 Check G1, has ever had children

G30a CONFIRM AGE: Are you less than 40 years of age?

Less than 40 years1 →G31
 40 years or older.....2

etclt40 G30a Confirm less than 40 years of age

G30b Do you have any grandchildren?

Yes1
 No.....2 →G31

egcany G30b Has any granchildren (if aged 40 or greater)

G30c How many grandchildren do you have?

Record no. of grandchildren

egcnum G30c Number of grandchildren (if aged 40 or greater)

Desire and preferences for children

G31 CHECK QUESTION B ON CPQ COVER: Is respondent under 18 years of age and living with parents?

Yes 1 → H1a
No 2 → G32

eftl18lp G31 Respondent under 18 and living with
parents

G32 SEX FILTER

Male 1 → G34
Female 2 → G33

eftsex G32 Sex Filter

G33 CONFIRM FEMALE AGE: Can I just confirm - are you ...

less than 45 years of age? or 1 → G36a
45 years or older? 2 → H1a

eftfage G33 Confirm Female Age

G34 CONFIRM PARTNER INFORMATION: Do you have a female partner aged less than 45 years?

*By partner, we mean someone who the respondent is
married to or living with in a defacto relationship.*

Yes – partner is less than 45 years 1 → G36b
No – partner is 45 years or older 2 → H1a
No – do not have a female partner 3 → G35

eftpage G34 Confirm Female partners age

G35 CONFIRM MALE AGE: Can I just confirm – are you ...

less than 55 years of age? or 1 → G37
55 years or older? 2 → H1a

eftmage G35 Confirm Male age

INTRODUCTION TO BE READ OUT:

The following set of questions is part of an
international survey program coordinated by
the United Nations.

Their aim is to study what influences the
decision to have or not have children. This is
necessary because over the last decade the birth
rate in Australia has declined to the lowest level
ever recorded and if this situation continues, it
will have an enormous impact on every aspect
of our society and economy.

Your participation is voluntary, but it is very
important because you represent many other
people. If at any point in this section there are
any questions you do not wish to answer for
any reason you can ask me to skip them.

(READ OUT IF OTHERS ARE PRESENT: This
part of the interview contains some very
personal questions and it would be better if we
could complete it without any one else being
present.)

G36a *READ INTRODUCTION, THEN ASK: Are you currently pregnant?*

Yes 1 → G38

No 2 → G37

eftcpvg

G36a Currently pregnant

G36b *READ INTRODUCTION, THEN ASK: Is your partner currently pregnant?*

Yes 1 → G38

No 2 → G37

eftcpvg

G36b Partner currently pregnant

G37 *IF INTRODUCTION NOT READ OUT YET, READ IT NOW.*

CHECK G1: Does respondent have, or has ever had, any children?

Yes 1 → G39

No 2 → G45

efthch

G37 Check G1, has ever had children

G38 *In what month and year is the child expected to be born?*

	Month		Year	
Record month and year	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	2	0		

eftcpvg

G38 Self or partner pregnant, expected birth month

eftcpvg

G38 Self or partner pregnant, expected birth year

G39 *Think now about the time just before [your / your partner's] most recent pregnancy began. Did you yourself want to have [a / another] baby at some point in the future?*

Yes 1

No 2 → G41

Not sure 3

Not applicable – child adopted 9 → G44

eftpgwt

G39 Wanted another child before most recent pregnancy began

G40 *Did the pregnancy occur sooner than you wanted, later than you wanted, or at about the right time?*

Sooner 1

Later 2

About the right time 3

eftpgtim

G40 Pregnancy occurred (sooner/later/about) when wanted

G41 *Just before the pregnancy began, did your partner want to have [a / another] baby?*

Yes 1

No 2

Partner was not sure 3

Don't know 9

eftpgpwt

G41 Partner wanted another child before most recent pregnancy began

G42 IF FEMALE:

Thinking about your most recent birth, how long before the birth did you stop paid employment?

IF MALE:

Thinking about your most recent birth, how long before the birth did your partner stop paid employment?

		weeks
<i>OR</i>		
		months

- More than 12 months.....1
 Had never worked before the birth2
 Currently pregnant with first child3 → G57
 Don't know9

If did not stop working at all (e.g., when baby arrives much earlier than expected), record the number of weeks as zero.

eftpgebh G42 Time stopped working before most recent birth - how answered

eftpgebw G42 Time stopped working before most recent birth - Weeks

eftpgebm G42 Time stopped working before most recent birth - Months

eftpgebo G42 Time stopped working before most recent birth - Other responses

G43 IF FEMALE:

Again referring to your most recent birth, how long was it before you started paid employment (again)?

IF MALE:

Again referring to your most recent birth, how long was it before your partner started paid employment (again)?

		months
--	--	--------

- More than 5 years.....1
 Has not returned yet2
 Don't know9

eftpgeah G43 Time started working after most recent birth - how answered

eftpgeam G43 Time started working after most recent birth - Months

eftpgeao G43 Time started working after most recent birth - Other responses

Years to months conversion guide:

One and half years = 18 months	Two years = 24 months
Two and a half years = 30 months	Three years = 36 months
Three and a half years = 42 months	Four years = 48 months
Four and a half years = 54 months	Five years = 60 months

G44 CHECK G36: Is respondent or respondent's partner currently pregnant?

If respondent is a single man or refused G36a or G36b, circle code 2

- Yes1 → G57
 No.....2 → G45

eftipg G44 Check G36 self or partner currently pregnant

G45 Have you ever had any operation that makes it impossible for you to have [a child / more] children?

- Yes1
 No.....2 → G47

eftiop G45 Had an operation making it impossible to have children

G46a What sort of operation was that?*PROBE IF NECESSARY*

Tubal ligation (or tubectomy) (female only) 1
Hysterectomy (female only) 2
Vasectomy (male only) 3
Some other type of operation 8

eftiopt G46a Type of operation

G46b In what year did this operation occur?

Year
Record year

--	--	--	--

eftiopy G46b Year of operation

Don't know 9999

G47 CONFIRM MARITAL STATUS: I now need to confirm your marital status. Are you ...

single? (never married, divorced, separated, widowed or not part of a couple) 1 → G50
or part of a couple? (married, defacto, living together) 2 → G48

eftimms G47 Confirm marital status

G48 Has your partner ever had an operation that makes it impossible for [him / her] to have [a child / more] children?

Yes 1
No 2 → G50

eftipop G48 Partner had an operation making it impossible to have children

G49a What sort of operation was that?*PROBE IF NECESSARY*

Tubal ligation (or tubectomy) (female only) 1
Hysterectomy (female only) 2
Vasectomy (male only) 3
Some other type of operation 8

eftipopt G49a Type of operation

G49b In what year did this operation occur?

Year
Record year

--	--	--	--

eftipopy G49b Year of operation

Don't know 9999

G50 CHECK G45 and G48: Has respondent or respondent's partner been sterilised?

Yes (sterilised G45=1 or G48=1) 1 → H1a
No (anything else) 2 → G51

eftistsd G50 Check G45/G48, respondent or partner sterilised

G51 Based on medical advice, do you know of any physical or health reason that would make it difficult for you (and/or your partner) to have [children / more children]?

Yes, there is a difficulty 1 → H1a
No, not aware of any difficulty 2

eftiphys G51 Physical or health difficulties in having children

G52 Do you (and your partner) use birth control measures? (That is, are you using some form of contraception including natural methods such as the rhythm method?)

Yes 1 → G56
No 2

eftcany G52 Currently using birth control measures

G53 Have you (and your partner) previously used birth control measures?

Yes 1 → G54
No 2 → G57

eftcprev G53 Previously used birth control measures

G54 In what year did you or your partner last use such birth control measures?

Year
Record year

--	--	--	--

eftcyl G54 Year last used birth control measures

Don't know 9999

G55 Now skip to G57

G56 Looking at SHOWCARD G56, which of the methods listed are you using that prevent pregnancy? Please identify all of the things you use or do (you only need to read out the number).

MULTI RESP

Condoms 01
Contraception pill ("the pill") 02
Intra-uterine device (coil, loop) 03
Diaphragm / cervical cap 04
Foam / cream / jelly / suppository 05
Injectables (e.g., Depo-Provera) 06
Implants (e.g., Norplant) 07
Persona 08
Hormonal emergency contraception afterwards ("morning-after pill") 09
Withdrawal 10
Safe period method (rhythm method) 11
Other 98
Did not use or do anything 97

eftccon G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Condoms
eftcpill G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Contraception pill
eftciud G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Intra-uterine device
eftcdia G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Diaphragm / cervical cap
eftcfoa G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Foam / cream / jelly / suppository
eftcinj G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Injectables
eftcimp G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Implants
eftcper G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Persona
eftchec G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Hormonal emergency contraception afterwards
eftcwdl G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Withdrawal
eftcspm G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Safe period method
eftcoth G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Other
eftcnon G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Did not use or do anything
eftcna G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - No answer
eftcrf G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Refused
eftcdk G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Dont know

G57 (Including your current pregnancy) How many (more) children do you intend to have?

Enter intended number of children
excluding any already had

eicniz G57 How many more children do you intend to have (including zero)

**G58 CHECK G57:
If answer is zero, go to G61. Otherwise proceed.**

G59 In which year do you intend to have [a / your next] child?

Year

Record year

--	--	--	--

Don't know, but within the next 3 years 1

Don't know, but within the next 4-5 years 2

Don't know, but within the next 6-10 years 3

Unable to answer 9

eicnha G59 When intends to have next child - how answered

eicny G59 When intends to have next child - year

eicno G59 When intends to have next child - other responses

G60 Would you prefer your [first / next] child to be a boy or a girl?

Boy 1

Girl 2

Doesn't matter 3

eicpfsex G60 Preferred gender of next child

G61 Using the scale on SHOWCARD G61, I now want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [a child / more children] in the future.

Read if necessary

(The more definite you are that you would like to have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do not want to have [a child / more children], the lower the number.)

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Enter number from 0 to 10

--

eiclike G61 Like to have more children in the future

G62 And how likely are you to have [a child / more children] in the future?

Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using the scale on SHOWCARD G62. The more likely it is that you will have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number.

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Enter number from 0 to 10

--

eicexpct G62 How likely to have a child/more children in the future

G63 I am now going to read out a list of things that some people consider when thinking about whether or not to have [a child / another child].

Using the scale on SHOWCARD G63, pick a number between 1 and 4 to indicate how important you feel each is to you at this present time.

S/C: 1 = Not important 2 = Of limited importance
3 = Important 4 = Very important

					N/A
a	How old you are	<input type="text"/>		eiciage	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - How old you are
b	The stress and worry of raising children	<input type="text"/>		eicistrs	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - The stress and worry of raising children
c	Being able to buy a home or buy a better home	<input type="text"/>		eicibym	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - Being able to buy a home or a better home
d	Being able to make major purchases	<input type="text"/>		eiciprch	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - Being able to make major purchases
e	Having time for leisure or social activities	<input type="text"/>		eicilsa	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - Having time for leisure or social activities
f	Giving your parents grandchildren	<input type="text"/>	7	eicipgch	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - Giving your parents grandchildren
g	Having someone to care for you when you are old	<input type="text"/>		eicicare	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - Having someone to care for you when you are old
h	Having someone to love	<input type="text"/>		eicilove	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - Having someone to love
i	Providing more purpose to life	<input type="text"/>		eicipurp	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - Providing more purpose to life
j	Having time and energy for your career	<input type="text"/>		eicinrg	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - Having time and energy for your career
k	Your spouse or partner having time and energy for a career	<input type="text"/>	7	eicipnrg	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - Your spouse or partner having time and energy for a career
l	The security of your, or your partner's, job	<input type="text"/>		eicijsec	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - The security of your, or your partner's job
m	The availability and affordability of good quality child care	<input type="text"/>		eicicc	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - The availability and affordability of quality child care

H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

H1a Since the beginning of 2002, have you ever become separated from a registered marriage?

Yes 1
No 2 → H2a

emssp02 CPQ:H1a Been separated since 2002

H1b Thinking of your most recent separation, whose decision was it to finally separate? Mostly yours, mostly your partner's, or was it mostly a joint decision?

Mostly respondent's 1
Mostly partner's 2
Joint 3

emssdn02 CPQ:H1b Separation decision maker

H2a Looking at SHOWCARD H2a, have any of these changes in marital status happened to you since [date of last interview]?

Circle code at H2a below.

H2b When did this change happen?

Where event has occurred more than once, record date of most recent occurrence.

Status Change	MULTI RESP		H2b			
	H2a	Month	Year			
Got married (in a registered marriage) 1			2	0		
Separated (from a registered marriage) 2			2	0		
Got divorced (record date divorce was finalised) 3			2	0		
Reunited with spouse 4			2	0		
Was widowed 5			2	0		
None of the above 7						

emschgmr CPQ:H2a Changes to marital status - Got married
emschgsp CPQ:H2a Changes to marital status - Separated
emschgdv CPQ:H2a Changes to marital status - Got divorced
emschgrs CPQ:H2a Changes to marital status - Reunited with spouse
emschgwd CPQ:H2a Changes to marital status - Was widowed
emschgna CPQ:H2a Changes to marital status - No answer
emschgno CPQ:H2a Changes to marital status - None of the above
emschgrf CPQ:H2a Changes to marital status - Refused
emschgdk CPQ:H2a Changes to marital status - Dont know
emscmtmr CPQ:H2b Month when this change happened - Got married
emscmtsp CPQ:H2b Month when this change happened - Separated
emscmtdv CPQ:H2b Month when this change happened - Got divorced
emscmtsr CPQ:H2b Month when this change happened - Reunited with spouse
emscmtwd CPQ:H2b Month when this change happened - Was widowed
emscyrmr CPQ:H2b Year when this change happened - Got married
emscyrsp CPQ:H2b Year when this change happened - Separated
emscyrdv CPQ:H2b Year when this change happened - Got divorced
emscyrss CPQ:H2b Year when this change happened - Reunited with spouse
emscyrwd CPQ:H2b Year when this change happened - Was widowed

H3 Looking at SHOWCARD H3, which of these best describes your current marital status? And by 'married' we mean in a registered marriage.

Married (in a registered marriage) 1 → H5
Separated, but not divorced 2 → H7
Divorced 3 → H7
Widowed 4 → H7
Never married but living with someone in a relationship 5 → H8
Never married and not living with someone in a relationship 6 → H4

emrcms CPQ:H3/NPQ:H1 Current marital status

H4 CHECK G31:

G31=1 (less than 18 years of age
and living with parents)1→K1a
G31=2 (18 years and over
or living independently).....2→H10

echkage

CPQ:H4/NPQ:H2 Check G31 for age > 17 or living independently

H5 Looking at SHOWCARD H5, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?

Married and living with spouse 1
Married, but spouse is in an institution
(e.g., nursing home, gaol) 2
Married, but living with spouse less than half
the time owing to work / other commitments 3

emrc1c

CPQ:H5/NPQ:H3 Current living circumstances

H6 CHECK H2a and H3: Is marital status unchanged and respondent currently married? (ie H2a=7 and H3=1)

Yes, H2a=code 7 and H3=code 11→K1a
Other2→H20a

echkms

CPQ:H6 Check marital status unchanged and currently married

Non-marital relationships**H7 Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?**

Yes 1
No 2 →H10

eordf

CPQ:H7/NPQ:H7a Currently living with someone in a relationship

H8 Looking at SHOWCARD H8, how likely are you to marry your current partner?

Very likely 1 →H20a
Likely 2 →H20a
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

eordfmar

H8 How likely to marry current partner

H9 Still looking at SHOWCARD H8, even though you [are unsure about marrying / don't think you will marry] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever marry or re-marry in the future?

Very likely 1
Likely 2
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

eorotmrm

H9 How likely to ever marry or remarry in future, currently defacto

NOW GO TO H20a

Non co-residential relationships

H10 Are you currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone you are not living with?

Yes 1
No 2 → H19

enrhav H10 Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship - non co-resident

H11 In what month and year did this relationship start?

Record month and year

Month		Year			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

If does not know month, accept year.

enrsm H11 Current intimate ongoing relationship - non co-resident - month started
enrsy H11 Current intimate ongoing relationship - non co-resident - year started

H12a Have you and / or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Yes – result of definite decision 1
No – no definite decision made by either respondent or partner 2 → H13

enrnliv H12a Made a definite decision not to live together

H12b Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner or was it a joint decision?

Respondent 1
Respondent's partner 2
Both respondent and partner 3

enrnlivd H12b Whose decision to live apart

H13 Is your partner male or female?

Male 1
Female 2

enrpsex H13 Non co-resident partner male or female

H14 Looking at SHOWCARD H14, what is the highest level of education that your partner has completed?

Never went to school 01
Still at school 02
Year 9 or below 03
Year 10 or equivalent 04
Year 11 or equivalent 05
Year 12 or equivalent 06
Certificate / Trade certificate 07
Diploma / Advanced diploma 08
Bachelor degree 09
Graduate diploma / Graduate certificate 10
Post-graduate degree 11
Don't know 99

enrped H14 Highest level of education completed - non co-resident partner

H15 Looking at SHOWCARD H15, which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

- Employed or self-employed01
 Helping family member in a family business or farm02
 Looking for work03
 Study / Attending school, TAFE, university04
 Retired / Voluntarily inactive05
 Home duties / Child care06
 Long-term or permanent illness, injury or disability07
 Looking after ill or disabled person08
 Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities09
 Working in an unpaid voluntary job10
 Other (specify)98

enrpnact H15 Non co-resident partners current employment status

H16a Looking at SHOWCARD H16a, where does your partner live?

- In the same town or city as the respondent1
 In the same State in a different town or city from the respondent2
 In a different State3
 Overseas4

enrpnliv H16a Where does non co-resident partner live

H16b On average, how long does it take to get from your home to where [he / she] is living at present?

Record hours and minutes

Hours		Minutes	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

enrpth H16b Average time to get to non co-resident partners residence - hours
 enrptm H16b Average time to get to non co-resident partners residence - minutes

H17 How often do you see [him / her]?

Record an answer in only one of the three boxes below.

Times per week

OR

Times per month

OR

Times per year

enrpfha H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - how answered
 enrpfw H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - times per week
 enrpfm H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - times per month
 enrpfy H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - times per year

H18 Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

- Yes1
 No2

enrpiliv H18 Intend to start living with non co-resident partner in next three years

H19 Looking at SHOWCARD H19, how likely is it that you will ever [marry / re-marry] in the future?

Very likely 1
 Likely 2
 Not sure 3
 Unlikely 4
 Very unlikely 5
 Prefer not to disclose 9

eormrm

H19 Likelihood of ever marrying or remarrying in future, not currently defacto

NOW GO TO H21a

Relationships since last interview

H20a Were you living with your current [partner / spouse] when we last interviewed you; that is, on [date of last interview]?

Yes 1 → K1a
 No 2

eprlcp

CPQ:H20a Living with current partner/spouse when last interviewed

H20b When did you start *living* with your current partner?

We are interested here in the date people moved in together and not the date they got married.

Record month and year

Month		Year	
		2	0

eprlcpmt

CPQ:H20b Month when started living with partner

eprlcpyr

CPQ:H20b Year when started living with partner

H21a Were you living with a partner when we last interviewed you; that is, on [date of last interview]?

Yes 1
 No 2 → H22a

eprlpli

CPQ:H21a Living with a partner when last interviewed

H21b When did you stop living together with that former partner?

Record month and year

Month		Year	
		2	0

eprslfmt

CPQ:H21b Month when stopped living with former partner

eprslfyr

CPQ:H21b Year when stopped living with former partner

H22a An important social change in recent years has been the choices people make about relationships and marriage. Since [date of last interview] have you ever started living with someone (other than your current partner) in a relationship that lasted at least one month?

Yes 1
 No 2 → K1a

eprsls

CPQ:H22a Since last interview started living with someone in relationship lasting at least 1 month

H22b How many times since [date of last interview] have you started living with someone in a relationship that lasted at least one month (not including your current partner)?

Record number

eprslsn CPQ:H22b Number of times started living with someone in relationship that lasted at least 1 month

H23a (Thinking about the most recent relationship, not including your current partner), in what month and year did you start living together?

If more than one recorded at H22b ask respondent to answer for the most recent relationship, not including their current partner.

Record month and year

Month		Year	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

eprslrmt CPQ:H23a Month started living together in most recent relationship
eprslryr CPQ:H23a Year started living together in most recent relationship

H23b And when did you stop living together?

Record month and year

Month		Year	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

eprflrmt CPQ:H23b Month stopped living together in most recent relationship
eprflryr CPQ:H23b Year stopped living together in most recent relationship

H24 CHECK H22b: Are there 2 or more relationships recorded at H22b?

Yes, 2 or more.....1→H25

No2→K1a

echktwo CPQ:H24 Check H22b - 2 or more relationships

H25 Can you tell me about the relationship you had before this last one: when did you start living together? And when did you stop living together?

Date started living together.

Record month and year

Month		Year	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

eprsl2mt CPQ:H25a Month started living together in relationship before last
eprsl2yr CPQ:H25a Year started living together in relationship before last

Date stopped living together.

Record month and year

Month		Year	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

eprfl2mt CPQ:H25a Month stopped living together in relationship before last
eprfl2yr CPQ:H25a Year stopped living together in relationship before last

K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

K1a Now some questions about your health and your views on life.

Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?

Yes 1
No 2 → K5

K1b Which ones?

PROBE: Any others?

MULTI RESP

Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses 01
Hearing problems 02
Speech problems 03
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness 04
Difficulty learning or understanding things 05
Limited use of arms or fingers 06
Difficulty gripping things 07
Limited use of feet or legs 08
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment 09
Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines) ... 10
Any disfigurement or deformity 11
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision 12
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing 13
Chronic or recurring pain 14
Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage 15
A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it 16
Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc. 17

K2 Did you first develop [this condition / any of these conditions] after [date of last interview]?

Yes 1
No 2

K3 [Does your condition / Do your conditions] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Yes 1
No 2 → K5
Unable to do any work 3 → K5

ehelth K1a Long term health condition

ehespc CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses

ehehear CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Hearing problems

ehespch CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Speech problems

ehebflc CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness

eheslu CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Difficulty learning or understanding things

eheluaf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Limited use of arms or fingers

ehedgt CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Difficulty gripping things

eheluf1 CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Limited use of feet or legs

ehenec CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment

ehecrpa CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)

ehedisf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Any disfigurement or deformity

ehemirh CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Any mental illness which requires help or supervision

ehesbdb CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing

ehecrp CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Chronic or recurring pain

ehhibd CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage

ehemed CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated

ehemoth CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers, dementia etc

ehena CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- No answer

herf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Refused

ehedk CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Dont know

ehedevli CPQ:K2 Did you first develop this condition after date of last interview

ehelthwk K3 Does condition limit the type or amount of work you can do

K4 Using the scale on SHOWCARD K4, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your condition[s] limit[s] the amount of work you can do?

An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you are “unable to do any work”.

Enter number from 0 to 10

ehelthdg K4 How much condition limits the amount of work you can do

K5 I now have some questions about caring for others. By care I mean regular, informal help that is ongoing. Don’t include any care that you might undertake as part of your paid employment.

K6 CHECK HF: Does the respondent live alone or with others?

Single-person household.....1→K10

Multi-person household.....2→K7

ehehtyp K6 Check HF, Single or Multi person household

K7 Is there anyone in this household who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes1

No2 →K10

eherca K7 Actively cares for household member due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

K8 Who in this household do you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

Spouse / Partner.....1

Parent(s).....2

Parent(s)-in-law3

Adult child (aged 15+ years).....4

Young child.....5

Other relative.....6

Other (unrelated person).....7

ehercap K8 Person cared for - Spouse/partner
ehercapt K8 Person cared for - Parent
ehercapl K8 Person cared for - Parent-in-law
ehercaac K8 Person cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
ehercayc K8 Person cared for - Young child
ehercaor K8 Person cared for - Other relative
ehercaur K8 Person cared for - Other (unrelated person)
ehercana K8 Person cared for - No answer
ehercarf K8 Person cared for - Refused
ehercadk K8 Person cared for - Dont know

K9 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

Yes (main carer).....1

No (share the care with others).....2

ehercam K9 Main carer of resident person(s)

K10 Is there anyone living elsewhere who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes1

No2 →K13

ehenca K10 Actively cares for non-resident due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

K11 Who [is this person / are these people] living elsewhere that you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

- Spouse / Partner.....1
 Parent(s).....2
 Parent(s)-in-law.....3
 Adult child (aged 15+ years).....4
 Young child.....5
 Other relative.....6
 Other (unrelated person).....7

ehencap K11 Who is cared for - Spouse/partner
 ehencapt K11 Who is cared for - Parent
 ehencapl K11 Who is cared for - Parent-in-law
 ehencaac K11 Who is cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
 ehencayc K11 Who is cared for - Young child
 ehencaor K11 Who is cared for - Other relative
 ehencaur K11 Who is cared for - Other (unrelated person)
 ehencana K11 Who is cared for - No answer
 ehencarf K11 Who is cared for - Refused
 ehencadk K11 Who is cared for - Dont know

K12 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

- Yes (main carer).....1
 No (share the care with others)..... 2

ehencam K12 Main carer of non-resident person(s)

K13 I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K13, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

N/A

- a The home in which you live?
 b Your employment opportunities?
 c Your financial situation?
 d How safe you feel?
 e Feeling part of your local community?
 f Your health?
 g The neighbourhood in which you live?
 h The amount of free time you have?

97

elosathl K13 Satisfaction - The home in which you live
 elosateo K13 Satisfaction - Your employment opportunities
 elosatfs K13 Satisfaction - Your financial situation
 elosatsf K13 Satisfaction - How safe you feel
 elosatlc K13 Satisfaction - Feeling part of your local community
 elosatyh K13 Satisfaction - Your health
 elosatnl K13 Satisfaction - The neighbourhood in which you live
 elosatft K13 Satisfaction - The amount of free time you have

K14 All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.

Enter number from 0 to 10

elosat K14 Satisfaction - How satisfied are you with your life

K15 Do you speak a language other than English in this home?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔K17

eanlote K15 Speak language other than English

K16 Would you say you speak English ...

Very well? 1
Well? 2
Not well? 3
Not at all? 4

eaneab K16 How well speaks English

K17 CONFIRM ADDRESS: Can I just double-check: since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you changed your address?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔L1

emhli CPQ:K17 Changed address since last interview
emhreanj CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To start a new job with a new employer
emhreawp CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To be nearer place of work
emhreast CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To be close to place of study
emhreawt CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Work transfer
emhreaob CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To start own business
emhrearb CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Decided to relocate own business
emhrealb CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To get a larger/better place
emhreasn CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To get a smaller/less expensive place
emhreapo CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To get a place of my own/our own
emhreamr CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To get married/moved in with partner
emhreabn CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To live in a better neighbourhood
emhreaff CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to friends and/or family
emhrealw CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To look for work
emhreamb CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Marital/relationship breakdown
emhreapn CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Property no longer available
emhreaev CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Evicted
emhreaafm CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To follow a spouse or parent/Whole family moved
emhreaas CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to amenities/services/public transport
emhreals CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Seeking change of lifestyle
emhreahr CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Health reasons
emhreatr CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Temporary relocation
emhreama CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Moved to Australia (NFI)
emhreagh CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Government housing (no choice)
emharearo CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Travelling/returned from overseas
emhreapf CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Personal/family reasons (NFI)
emhreawr CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Work reasons (NFI)
emhreahn CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)
emhreani CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - NEI to classify
emhreana CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Not Answered
emhreaos CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Other
emhreadk CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Dont know
emhrearf CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Refused

K18 What were the *main* reasons for leaving that address? MULTI RESP

To start a new job with a new employer 01
To be nearer place of work 02
To be close to place of study 03
Work transfer 04
To start own business 05
Decided to relocate own business 06
To get a larger / better place 07
To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.) 08
To get a place of my own / our own 09
To get married / moved in with partner 10
To live in a better neighbourhood 11
To be closer to friends and/or family 12
To look for work 13
Marital / relationship breakdown 14
Property no longer available 15
Evicted 16
To follow a spouse or parent / Whole family moved 17
To be closer to amenities / services / public transport 18
Seeking change of lifestyle 19
Health reasons 20
Temporary relocation (e.g., while renovating / re-building) 21
Other (*specify*) 98

K19 In what month (and year) did you leave that address?

Month and year

2

0

emhlmthCPQ:K19 Month left

emhlvyrCPQ:K19 Year left

K20 And in what month (and year) did you move to your current address?

Month and year

2

0

emhlmthCPQ:K20/NPQ:K17 Month moved to current address

emhlyrCPQ:K20/NPQ:K17 Year moved to current address

L. INTENTIONS AND PLANS FOR THE NEXT THREE YEARS

L1a Do you think you will move house in the next three years?

Yes 1
 No 2 → L2a
 Maybe 3 → L2a
 Don't know 9 → L2a

eipmh

L1a Intends to move house in next three years

L1b Looking at SHOWCARD L1b, where do you think you will move to?

Within present city or town 1
 To a (another) capital city 2
 To a place on the coast 3
 Somewhere else in Australia 4
 To another country 5
 Don't know 9

eipmdst

L1b Intends to move house in next three years - destination

L2a Are you currently enrolled at school or in a course of study?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

Yes 1
 No 2 → L2c

eipcenr

L2a Currently enrolled at school or study course

L2b Do you intend completing your study within the next three years?

Yes 1 → L3
 No 2 → L3
 Maybe 3 → L3
 Don't know 9 → L3

eipcs

L2b Intends completing study in next three years

L2c Do you think you will begin a course of study within the next three years?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

Yes 1
 No 2
 Maybe 3
 Don't know 9

eipbs

L2c Intends to begin course of study in next three years

L3 CHECK B12: Is respondent currently in paid work (i.e., is the respondent an employee, an employer or self-employed)? (B12=1, 2 or 3)

Yes 1
 No 2 → L9

eipwk

L3 Check B12 Currently in paid work

L4 Previously you indicated that you are in a paid job. Do you think you will stop paid work at some time in the next three years?

Yes 1
 No 2
 Maybe 3
 Don't know 9

eipswk

L4 Stop paid work in next three years

L5 CHECK B12: Is respondent currently an employer, self-employed or an employee of their own business? (B12=2 or 3)

Yes 1
 No 2 → L8

eipbus

L5 Check B12 Currently an employer/employee/self-employed

L6 Previously you indicated that you own your own business. Do you think you will start a new business or work for someone else in the next three years?

Yes 1
 No 2
 Maybe 3
 Don't know 9

eipsnbw

L6 Start a new business or work for someone else in next three years

L7 Do you expect your business to grow in the next three years?

Yes 1 → T1
 No 2 → T1
 Maybe 3 → T1
 Don't know 9 → T1

eipbg

L7 Expect your business to grow in next three years

L8 Do you intend to change your employer or become self-employed in the next three years?

MULTI RESP for code 1 & 2 only.

Yes, change employer 1 → T1
 Yes, become self-employed 2 → T1
 No 3 → T1
 Maybe 4 → T1
 Don't know 9 → T1

eipcemp

L8 Intend to change employer in next three years

L9 Previously you indicated that you are currently not in paid work. Do you intend to start (or return to) paid work some time in the next three years?

Yes 1
 No 2
 Maybe 3
 Don't know 9

eipsrpw

L9 Intend to start/return to paid work in next three years

T. TRACKING INFORMATION

T1 Thank you for all the information you have given us. We would like to contact you again in 12 months time to get an update from you.

We have the household's phone number, but I'd like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.

Area code

Work

Mobile

Does not have a telephone..... 6

Refused to provide 9

T2 Do you have an email address that you check regularly?

No 1

Yes (write in full email address below) 2

Refused to provide 9

T3 CONFIRM: In case we need to write to you, can I confirm your correct title please?

IF FEMALE: Is it Mrs, Miss, Ms, Dr. or Prof.?

IF MALE: Is it Mr, Dr. or Prof.?

If respondents prefers not to be addressed using a title please record "none" in the box below

Record preferred title

T4 How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?

Very likely 1

Likely 2

Neither / not sure 3 → T6

Unlikely 4 → T6

Very unlikely 5 → T6

emhnyr

T4 How likely to move in next 12 months

T5a Do you know your new address?

Please record any information you are told (even if it is only the name of the region they are moving too)

No 1

Yes, Postal address
(write in below, including p/code) 2

POST CODE _____

Street address
(write in below if different from above)

POST CODE _____

Will be overseas 3

Refused to provide 9

T5b When do you expect to begin living at your new address?

Record month and year

Month		Year	
		2	0

Don't know 99

emhexpmt T5b When expect to live in new address
Month

emhexpyr T5b When expect to live in new address
Year

T6 We also ask for the name and number of two other people who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (We won't contact them unless we have been unable to find you again, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.) Can you please let these people know that you have given us their details in case you move and we need to contact them?

Try to record a different contact for each respondent.

# of Contacts Required	Name and r'ship to respondent	Phone/email	Postal address				
CONTACT 1	Name:	Work: (__) _____					
		Home: (__) _____					
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:					
	Respondent's	email:	Post code				
CONTACT 2	Name:	Work: (__) _____					
		Home: (__) _____					
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:					
	Respondent's	email:	Post code				

Reason for above contact details not given: _____

ehhncr t6 number of contacts recorded

T7 CONFIRM D.O.B. FROM HF AND RECORD: **Can you confirm your date of birth please?**

If queried, explain that we need DOB on this form so we can marry the information here with the information on other forms.

				1	9		
Day		Month		Year			

T8a There is also a self-completion questionnaire we would like you to fill in. This contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself. You can complete this in your own time and I will come back and collect it on another day.

Give pen (ie the 'gift') to respondent and recommend that they use it when completing the questionnaire. Point out instructions on the front of SCQ and emphasise that if they make a mistake it's important that they black-out the box completely.

T8b ON THE FRONT OF THE SCQ RECORD THE HOUSEHOLD ID (5 DIGITS) AND THE RESPONDENT'S PERSON ID (2 DIGITS). WRITE THE RESPONDENT'S FIRST NAME IN THE SPACE PROVIDED

T8c RECORD SCQ SERIAL NUMBER:

S	C					
----------	----------	--	--	--	--	--

IMPORTANT NOTE: The SCQ serial number is printed on the bottom right-hand corner of the SCQ. The sequence begins with 'SC' followed by 5 numbers.

SCQ not issued.....99997

T9 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

--	--

 :

--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

Total interview length

--	--	--

 minutes

ehhpqlen

THANK AND CLOSE

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEW SITUATION DETAILS ON THE LAST PAGE

Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

To be completed by interviewer immediately after leaving house.

Z1 Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

Yes 1 → Z2
No 2 → Z3

eioadult Z1 Any other adults present

Z2 How much do you think they influenced the answers?

Not at all 1
A little 2
A fair amount 3
A great deal 4

eioinflu Z2 Influence respondent answers

Z3 In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

eioundst Z3 Describe respondents understanding of questions

Z4 Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?

No, not at all suspicious 1
Yes, somewhat suspicious 2
Yes, very suspicious 3

eiosusp Z4 Was respondent suspicious about study after completion

Z5 How often did the respondent refer to documents during the interview to answer questions?

Never 1
Rarely 2
Sometimes 3
Frequently 4

eiodocum Z5 Refer to documents

Z6 In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?

Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

eiocoop Z6 Co-operation during interview

Z7 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

	Yes	No
a Poor eyesight (blindness)	1	2
b Hearing problems	1	2
c Reading difficulties	1	2
d English was second language.....	1	2
e Other language problems	1	2

eiopeye	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - a Poor eyesight
eiophear	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - b Hearing problems
eiopread	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - c Reading difficulties
eiopeng	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - d English was second language
eioplang	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - e Other language problems

Z8a Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g., such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?

No	1 → Z9
Yes, ACNielsen organised interpreter assisted	2
Yes, family member / friend assisted.....	3

eiohlp	Z8a Assistance of 3rd party
--------	-----------------------------

Z8b What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?

English language difficulties	1
Sickness or disability	2
Other	3

eiorea	Z8b Reason for need of assistance
--------	-----------------------------------

Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?

Face-to-face inside the respondent's home	06
Face-to-face outside the respondent's home / on doorstep	07
Face-to-face at the respondent's workplace.....	08
Face-to-face some other place.....	09
By phone at respondent's home.....	10
By phone at respondent's workplace.....	11
By phone elsewhere	12

eiolocn	Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?
---------	--

Z10 Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about?

Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing.

IN-CONFIDENCE



Project NG60185

**Living in
Australia**

Wave 5

**New Person
Questionnaire (NPQ)
MAIN V5**

Date of interview
(dd / mm / yy)

--	--	--

HOUSEHOLD ID

--	--	--	--	--

xwaveid	Cross Wave ID (text)
ehhrpid	Wave 5 Randomised Person ID (text)
ehhhrhid	Wave 5 Randomised Household ID (text)
ehhpno	Wave 5 HF person number (text)
ehhdate	Interview date (text)
ehhstate	State
ehhiwin	Fieldwork period 1=initial 2=follow-up
ehhpg	1=continuing 2=new person
ehhiage	Age last birthday at interview date. Weighted topcode from 90

A. Did this respondent complete a PQ in a previous wave? (Check HF7 PQ type on the HF)

YES ☐ → Use the CPQ (*not* the NPQ) NO ☐ → Continue to use the NPQ

A. ehhpq
B. ehhpmrq
C. ehhpmid (text)

B. Is the person being interviewed aged between 15-17 years and living with parents?

YES ☐ NO ☐

C. If YES, write person number of parent / guardian who gave you permission to interview the 15 -17 year-old.

PERSON NUMBER OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN →

--	--

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

All work conducted by ACNielsen is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Market Research Society of Australia you cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

RE-INTRODUCE YOURSELF IF NEED BE.

Most people take around 35 minutes to complete the interview, as we need to collect background information that other respondents gave in previous years. We really appreciate you taking the time to do this.

IF NECESSARY: Everything you tell me will be treated in the strictest privacy.

24hr- clock conversion tables

AM	24 HR	PM	24 HR
7am	07:00	1pm	13:00
8am	08:00	2pm	14:00
9am	09:00	3pm	15:00
10am	10:00	4pm	16:00
11am	11:00	5pm	17:00
12 noon	12:00	6pm	18:00
		7pm	19:00
		8pm	20:00
		9pm	21:00

The above table will guide you for the hours. Note: you'll need to adjust for specific time - eg 2:20pm becomes 14:20.

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the IQCA standards and the MRSA Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name: _____

Interviewer's Signature: _____

Interviewer's Id:

--	--	--	--	--

Date: _____ / _____ / _____

CHECK: In households where you complete an NPQ, you must provide a *New Entrant's Brochure*. (One per household.) Please tick the box below to indicate you have done this.

☐ Yes, *New Entrant's Brochure* provided to h/hold.

AA. COUNTRY OF BIRTH & LANGUAGE

AA1 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

		:		
--	--	---	--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

AA2 In which country were you born?

Australia.....	1101	→AA14
United Kingdom.....	2100	
Ireland / Eire.....	2201	
New Zealand.....	1201	
China (excl Taiwan).....	6101	
Germany.....	2304	
Greece.....	3207	
Hong Kong.....	6102	
Italy.....	3104	
Malaysia.....	5203	
Netherlands.....	2308	
Philippines.....	5204	
Viet Nam.....	5105	
Other (specify).....	8888	

→AA3

Person data copied from the Household Form

ehgsex	HF5 Sex
ehgage	DV: Age last birthday at June 30 2005
ehges	HF16 Employment status on Household Form, answered by one person in household
ehglth	HF17 Long term health condition, disability or impairment on Household Form, answered by one person in household
ehgi	HF19 Individual interview outcome

Note: EHGES and EHGLTH will not describe the status collected in the person interview. Use EESBRD for employment status in the person interview and use EHELTH for health condition status in the person interview.

If only asked of new persons, label is prefixed NPQ:

eancobn NPQ:AA2 Country of Birth

AA3 In what year did you first come to Australia to live for 6 months or more (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

Record year

--	--	--	--

eanyoan NPQ:AA3 Year first came to Australia to live

AA4 Are you an Australian citizen?

Yes.....	1	→AA6
No.....	2	
Don't know.....	9	

eanaucit NPQ:AA4 Are you an Australian citizen

AA5 Are you a permanent resident of Australia?

Yes.....	1	→AA6
No.....	2	→AA13
Don't know.....	9	→AA13

eanaures NPQ:AA5 Are you a permanent resident of Australia

AA6 (Can I just check) Were you a New Zealand citizen when you arrived in Australia?

Yes.....	1	→AA13
No.....	2	
Don't know.....	9	

eannzcin NPQ:AA6 (Can I just check) Were you a New Zealand citizen when you arrived in Australia

AA7 CHECK AA3: Did respondent arrive in Australia after 1999?

Yes (Arrived in 2000 or later).....	1	→AA9
No (Arrived in 1999 or earlier).....	2	→AA8

eanaf99n NPQ:AA7 Check AA3 Did respondent arrive in Australia after 1999

AA8 Did you (and your family) come to Australia as refugees or under a humanitarian migration program?

Yes.....1 →AA13
No2 →AA13
Don't know.....9 →AA13

eanrefn NPQ:AA8 Did you (and your family) come to Australia as refugees or under a humanitarian migration program

AA9 Were you the Primary Applicant for an Australian visa or was it someone else in your family?

Self.....1 →AA11
Someone else in family.....2 →AA10
Don't know.....9 →AA11

eanpappn NPQ:AA9 Australian visa - Primary applicant

AA10 Does that person currently live in this household?

Yes.....1
No2

eanpaphh NPQ:AA10 Does the primary visa applicant live in this household

AA11 Looking at SHOWCARD AA11, which of the following categories best describes your migration category when you or your family first arrived in Australia?

What we are interested in here is the visa status of the Principal Applicant in the family.

Skilled migrant1
Business migrant2
Family migrant3
Refugee or Special Humanitarian migrant.....4
New Zealand citizen5
None of the above8
Don't know9

eanmigcn NPQ:AA11 Migration category when you or your family first arrived in Australia

AA12 Who paid for your (air)fare to come to Australia?

If more than one person or group paid the respondent's fare, please ask who the main contributor was (that is who paid the most).

Self or other family members.....1
Friend.....2
Australian Government.....3
Community organisation.....4
Other.....8
Don't know.....9

eanafpan NPQ:AA12 Who paid for your (air)fare to come to Australia

AA13 Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child?

Yes..... 1 →BB1
No 2 →BB1

eanengfn NPQ:AA13 Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child

AA14 Are you of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin?

No 1
Yes, Aboriginal 2
Yes, Torres Strait Islander 3
Yes, both 4

eanatsin NPQ:AA14 Are you of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin

BB. FAMILY BACKGROUND

BB1 This section is about your family background. Were you living with *both* your 'own' mother and father around the time you were 14 years old?

If asked, 'own' means natural or adopted as an infant.

Both own mother and father 1 →BB3a
Father and stepmother 2
Mother and stepfather 3
Father only – no mother or stepmother 4
Mother only – no father or stepfather 5
Other (*specify*) 8

efmlwopn NPQ:BB1 Were you living with both your own mother and father around the time you were 14 years old

BB2 Why were you not living with both your own parents?

Parents never married or lived together 1 →BB5
One or both parents died..... 2 →BB5
Parents separated or divorced 3 →BB3b
Other (*specify; PROBE for reason not living with both parents*) 8 →BB3a

efmnpren NPQ:BB2 Why were you not living with both your parents

BB3a Did your mother and father *ever* get divorced or separate?

Yes 1
No 2 →BB5
Don't know..... 9 →BB5

efmpdivn NPQ:BB3a Did your mother and father ever get divorced or separate

BB3b Did your mother and father ever get back together again?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know..... 9

efmpjonn NPQ:BB3b Did your mother and father ever get back together again

BB4 About how old were you at the time they first separated?

If more than once, ask youngest.

Enter age in whole years

Don't know99

efmagepn NPQ:BB4 How old were you at the time they first separated

BB5 How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person (or are you still living at home with your [parents / guardians])?

Query if respondent says less than 15 years of age.

Enter age in whole years

Still living at home99

efmagepn NPQ:BB5 How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person

BB6 Now we have some questions about brothers and sisters.

**Have you ever had any brothers or sisters?
Include half or adopted, but not step or foster.**

Yes1

No2 →BB9a

Don't know9 →BB9a

efmhsibn NPQ:BB6 Have you ever had any brothers or sisters

BB7 How many?

Enter number

efmnsibn NPQ:BB7 How many (brothers and sisters)

BB8 Were you the oldest when you were growing up?

Do not include siblings who died before respondent was 2 years of age.

Yes - Oldest1

No - respondent has/had an older sibling2

efmeldsn NPQ:BB8 Were you the oldest when growing up

BB9a In which country was your father born?

RECORD UNDER COLUMN A

BB9b And your mother? In which country was she born? RECORD UNDER COLUMN B

If asked, indicate we are interested here in the

respondent's biological parents.

(A) (B)
Father Mother

Australia.....11011101
United Kingdom.....21002100
Ireland / Eire22012201
New Zealand12011201
China (excl Taiwan).....61016101
Germany.....23042304
Greece.....32073207
Hong Kong.....61026102
Italy31043104
Malaysia52035203
Netherlands23082308
Philippines52045204
Viet Nam.....51055105
Other (*specify*) – Father8888

Other (*specify*) – Mother.....8888

Don't know (last resort only).....99999999

efmfcobn NPQ:BB9a Father's Country of Birth

efmmcobn NPQ:BB9b Mother's Country of Birth

BB10 Now we have a few more questions about your mother and father.

READ OUT IF APPLICABLE: if you did not live with both of your natural parents when you were growing up, we would like you to answer with respect to the persons who mostly filled the roles of mother and father when you were a child.

If they say they had two fathers/mothers (eg natural father who they kept in close touch with and a step father they were close to), ask them to identify the one who had the most influence on them (or failing that, the one they spent the most time with) up until age 14.

BB11a Looking at SHOWCARD BB3, please tell me how much schooling your father completed?
RECORD UNDER COLUMN A

BB11b And how much schooling did your mother complete?
RECORD UNDER COLUMN B

	(A) Father	(B) Mother
None	1	1
Primary school only.....	2	2
Some secondary school, but no more than Year 10	3	3
Year 11 or equivalent (e.g., 5 th form, Leaving Certificate)	4	4
Year 12 or equivalent (e.g., 6 th form, Matriculation).....	5	5
Don't know	9	9

efmfsch CPQ:BB3a/NPQ:BB11a How much schooling
father completed
efmmsch CPQ:BB3b/NPQ:BB11b How much schooling
mother completed

BB12 Did your father complete an educational qualification after leaving school? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification

Yes.....	1	
No	2	→ BB14
Don't know	9	→ BB14

efmfpsq CPQ:BB4/NPQ:BB12 Father completed an
educational qualification after leaving
school

BB13 Looking at SHOWCARD BB5, from where was his highest level qualification obtained?

University	1
Teachers college / College of Advanced Education.....	2
Institute of Technology.....	3
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical and Further Education.....	4
Employer.....	5
Other (specify)	8
Don't know	9

efmfhlq CPQ:BB5/NPQ:BB13 Which type of insti-
tution fathers highest level qualifi-
cation obtained from

BB14 Did your mother complete an educational qualification after leaving school? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification

Yes 1
 No 2 → BB16
 Don't know 9 → BB16

efmmps q CPQ:BB6/NPQ:BB14 Mother completed an educational qualification after leaving school

BB15 Looking at SHOWCARD BB5, from where was her highest level qualification obtained?

University 1
 Teachers college / College of Advanced Education 2
 Institute of Technology 3
 Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical and Further Education 4
 Employer 5
 Other (specify) 8

efmmhl q CPQ:BB7/NPQ:BB15 Which type of institution mothers highest level qualification obtained from

Don't know 9

BB16 Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, did your father work in a job, business or farm?

Accept father substitutes

Yes 1 → BB17a
 No 2 → BB17b
 Father was deceased 3 → BB17c
 Father not living with respondent so don't know 4 → BB19
 Don't know 9 → BB18

efmfempn NPQ:BB16 Was father in paid employment when you were 14

BB17a What kind of work did he do? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB18

BB17b What about any previous employment? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB18

BB17c What kind of work did he do when he was alive? That is, in his last job what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB18

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer, and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

Never had a job9997

Don't know9998

~~efmfoen2~~ ~~NPQ: Father's occupation 2-digit ASCO~~
efmfo6n2 DV: NPQ: Father's occupation 2-digit
ANZSCO 2006

BB18 Was your father unemployed for a total of 6 months or more while you were growing up?

Note TOTAL (eg includes 6 episodes of 1 month each).

Yes.....1

No2

Don't know9

efmfuemn NPQ:BB18 Was father unemployed for 6 months or more while you were growing up

BB19 And what about your mother? Was she in paid employment when you were 14?

Accept mother substitutes

Yes.....1 ➔BB20a

No2 ➔BB20b

Mother was deceased.....3 ➔BB20c

No mother living with respondent so don't know ...4 ➔A1

Don't know9 ➔A1

efmmempn NPQ:BB19 Was mother in paid employment when you were 14

BB20a What kind of work did she do? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1

BB20b What about any previous employment? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1

BB20c What kind of work did she do when she was alive? That is, in her last job what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1

OCCUPATION TITLE *(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer, and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)*

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES *(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)*

Never had a job 9997
Don't know 9998

~~efmmon2~~ NPQ: Mother's occupation 2-digit ASCO
efmmo6n2 DV: NPQ: Mother's occupation 2-digit
ANZSCO 2006

A. EDUCATION & EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

A1 At what age did you leave school?

(as a child/teenager; A7a picks up schooling done as a mature age student)

If age given is 20 years or more: Query to ensure respondent is not including tertiary study.

Enter age in whole years

eedage1n NPQ:A1 Age left school

Never went to school1 →A6

Still at school.....2

A2 Looking at SHOWCARD 1, what was the highest year of school you [completed / are currently attending]?

Year 12 or equivalent / Senior Secondary1

Year 11 or equivalent.....2

Year 10 or equivalent / Junior Secondary.....3

Year 9 or equivalent.....4

Year 8 or equivalent.....5

Year 7 or equivalent (NSW, VIC, TAS, ACT only)6

Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school.....7

Attended primary school but did not finish8

eedhistn NPQ:A2 Highest year of school completed/currently attending

A3 Looking at SHOWCARD 2, which of these categories best describes the type of school you [were attending in your last year / are currently attending]?

If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

Government school.....1

Catholic non-government school2

Other non-government school3

Other, not included above (specify)8

eedtypen NPQ:A3 Type of school attended/attending

Don't know9

A4 CHECK A1

Still at school (A1=2)1 →B1

Other2 →A5

echka1 NPQ:A4 Check if still at school

A5 In which country did you complete your last year of school?

Australia..... 1101	Italy3104
United Kingdom 2100	Malaysia.....5203
Ireland / Eire 2201	Netherlands2308
New Zealand 1201	Philippines5204
China (excl Taiwan).... 6101	USA8104
Germany..... 2304	Viet Nam5105
Greece..... 3207	Other (<i>specify</i>)8888
Hong Kong 6102	_____

eedclyn NPQ:A5 Country of last school year

A6 (Since leaving school (as a [child / teenager])), have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

Yes 1
 No 2 → A13

eedqenrn NPQ:A6 Enrolled in course of study to obtain qualification

A7a Looking at SHOWCARD 3, since leaving school (as a [child / teenager]) what qualifications have you completed?

Prompt for number of each type of qualification completed. Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

	MULTI RESP	How many?
Secondary school qual- lower level.....	<u>600</u>	x
Secondary school qual- highest level	<u>611</u>	x
Nursing qualification.....	<u>001</u>	x
Teaching qualification	<u>002</u>	x
Trade certificate or apprenticeship.....	<u>514</u>	x
Technicians cert. / Advanced certificate....	<u>511</u>	x
Other certificate – level I	<u>524</u>	x
Other certificate – level II	<u>521</u>	x
Other certificate – level III	<u>598</u>	x
Other certificate – level IV	<u>599</u>	x
Other certificate – don't know level	<u>500</u>	x
Associate diploma/Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent).....	<u>421</u>	x
Associate Degree	<u>413</u>	x
Undergraduate diploma / Advanced diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent)	<u>411</u>	x
Bachelor degree but not honours.....	<u>312</u>	x
Honours bachelor degree	<u>311</u>	x
Graduate Certificate.....	<u>221</u>	x
Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma.....	<u>211</u>	x
Masters degree	<u>120</u>	x
Doctorate	<u>110</u>	x
Other (specify details below)	<u>998</u>	x

Title of course _____

Description _____

Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____

OR

Did not complete qualification	<u>993</u>
Still studying	<u>994</u>
Don't know	<u>995</u>

eedqonq	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Nursing qualification
eedqotq	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Teaching qualification
eedqodc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Doctorate
eedqoms	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Masters degree
eedqogd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
eedqogc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Graduate certificate
eedqohd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Honours bachelor degree
eedqobd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Bachelor degree but not honours
eedqodn	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Diploma NFI
eedqoav	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
eedqoad	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Associate degree
eedqodp	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Associate diploma
eedqocd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate- dont know level
eedqotc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Technicians cert./Advanced certificate
eedqota	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Trade certificate or apprenticeship
eedqoc2	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level II
eedqoc1	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level I
eedqoc3	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level III
eedqoc4	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level IV
eedqosl	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Secondary school - lower level
eedqosh	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Secondary school - highest level
eedqnone	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Did not complete a qualification
eedqstdy	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Still studying
eedqodk	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Dont know
eedqona	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - No answer
eedqorf	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Refused
eedqoos	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other
eedqoun	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - 000 level unknown
eedqnng	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 001 Nursing qualification
eedqntq	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 002 Teaching qualification
eedqndc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 110 Doctorate
eedqnms	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 120 Masters degree
eedqngd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 211 Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
eedqngc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 221 Graduate certificate
eedqnhd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 311 Honours bachelor degree
eedqnbd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 312 Bachelor degree but not honours
eedqndn	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 400 Diploma NFI
eedqnav	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 411 Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
eedqnad	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 413 Associate degree
eedqndp	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 421 Associate diploma
eedqncd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 500 Other certificate - dont know level
eedqntc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 511 Technicians cert./Advanced certificate
eedqnta	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 514 Trade certificate or apprenticeship
eedqnc2	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 521 Other certificate - level II
eedqnc1	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 524 Other certificate - level I
eedqnc3	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 598 Other certificate - level III
eedqnc4	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 599 Other certificate - level IV
eedqns1	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 600 Secondary school - lower level
eedqnsh	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 611 Secondary school - highest level
eedqnos	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 998 Other
eedqnun	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 999 level unknown

A7b CHECK A7a:

If code 001 circled (nursing qual) 1→A7c
 Else 2→A7d

echknrs NPQ:A7b Check A7a

A7c Looking at SHOWCARD 4, what type of nursing qualification do you have? MULTI RESP

Enrolled nurse.....511
 Associate diploma / Diploma
 (2 years full-time or equivalent)421
 Undergraduate diploma / Advanced Diploma
 (3 years full time or equivalent)411
 Bachelor degree but not honours312
 Honours bachelor degree311
 Triple, Double Certificate Nurse / Registered
 Nurse, Sister310
 Post-graduate diploma / Graduate Diploma211
 Masters Degree120
 Doctorate110
 Other (if 'other' course provide details below)998
 Title of course _____
 Description _____
 Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____

eednrstdc NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification
do you have - Doctorate
 eednrstdc NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification
do you have - Masters degree
 eednrstdc NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification
do you have - Post-graduate
diploma/Graduate diploma
 eednrstdc NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification
do you have - Triple, Double Certificate
Nurse, Registered Nurse, Sister
 eednrstdc NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification
do you have - Honours bachelor degree
 eednrstdc NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification
do you have - Bachelor degree but not hon-
ours
 eednrstdc NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification
do you have - Undergraduate
diploma/Advanced diploma
 eednrstdc NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification
do you have - Associate diploma/Diploma
 eednrstdc NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification
do you have - Enrolled nurse
 eednrstdc NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification
do you have - Other
 eednrstdc NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification
do you have - Other certificate - level III

A7d CHECK A7a:

If code 002 circled (teaching qual) 1→A7e
 Else 2→A8

echktch NPQ:A7d Check A7a

A7e Looking at SHOWCARD 5, what type of teaching qualification is that?

MULTI RESP

TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.).....421
 TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert)
 TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert).....411
 Associate Diploma /Diploma
 (1-2 years full-time or equivalent)498
 Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T)
 (3 years full-time or equivalent)499
 Bachelor Degree but not honours.....312
 Honours Bachelor Degree311
 Graduate Certificate.....221
 Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma,
 Diploma of Education (Dip Ed)
 (after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma). 211
 Masters Degree120
 Doctorate110
 Other (if 'other' course provide details below)998
 Title of course _____
 Description _____
 Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____

eedtchdc NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification
do you have - Doctorate
 eedtchms NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification
do you have - Masters degree
 eedtchgd NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification
do you have - Postgraduate diploma,
Graduate diploma, Diploma of Education
 eedtchgc NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification
do you have - Graduate certificate
 eedtchhd NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification
do you have - Honours bachelor degree
 eedtchbd NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification
do you have - Bachelors degree but not hon-
ours
 eedtchts NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification
do you have - TSTC
 eedtchtp NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification
do you have - TPTC
 eedtchdp NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification
do you have - Associate diploma/Diploma
 eedtchav NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification
do you have - Undergraduate diploma of
teaching
 eedtchos NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification
do you have - Other

A8 CHECK A7a:If code 993 only circled 1 → A10If code 994 only circled 2 → A11

Else proceed 3 → A9

echknoq NPQ:A8 Check A7a

**A9 In which country did you complete your
(...highest qual from A7a...)?***If two or more qualifications at the same level ask
for most recent.*

Australia 1101

United Kingdom 2100

Ireland / Eire 2201

New Zealand 1201

China (excl Taiwan) 6101

Germany 2304

Greece 3207

Hong Kong 6102

Italy 3104

Malaysia 5203

Netherlands 2308

Philippines 5204

USA 8104

Viet Nam 5105

Other (*specify*) 8888

eedcoqn NPQ:A9 Country completed highest edu-
cation**A10 Are you currently enrolled in a course of study
for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any
other educational qualification?***Do not include any hobby or recreational courses.*

Yes 1

No (*not an option if still studying ie A7a=994*) 2 → A13

eedcqen NPQ:A10 Currently enrolled in a course

A11 Are you studying this full time or part time?

Full-time student 1

Part-time student 2

eedcqtyp CPQ:A7c/NPQ:A11 Currently studying full
or part time

A12 Looking at SHOWCARD 6, what is the qualification you are studying for?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if studying for more than one qualification.

Secondary school qualification – lower level	<u>600</u>
Secondary school qualification – highest level	<u>611</u>
Certificate level I	<u>524</u>
Certificate level II	<u>521</u>
Certificate level III	<u>514</u>
Certificate level IV	<u>511</u>
Certificate – don't know level	<u>500</u>
Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)	<u>421</u>
Associate Degree	<u>413</u>
Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)	<u>411</u>
Bachelor degree but not honours	<u>312</u>
Honours bachelor degree	<u>311</u>
Graduate certificate	<u>221</u>
Graduate diploma	<u>211</u>
Masters degree	<u>120</u>
Doctorate	<u>110</u>
Other (if 'other' course, provide details below)	<u>998</u>
<i>Title of course</i> _____	
<i>Description</i> _____	
<i>Length of course (f/t equivalent)</i> _____	
Don't know	<u>995</u>

eedcqdc	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Doctorate
eedcqms	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Masters degree
eedcqgd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Graduate diploma
eedcqgc	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Graduate certificate
eedcqhd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Honours bachelor degree
eedcqbd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Bachelor degree but not honours
eedcqdn	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Diploma NFI
eedcqav	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Advanced diploma
eedcqad	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Associate degree
eedcqdp	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Diploma
eedcqcd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - dont know level
eedcq4	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level IV
eedcq3	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level III
eedcq2	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level II
eedcq1	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level I
eedqsl	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Secondary school - lower level
eedqsh	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Secondary school - highest level
eedqdk	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Dont know
eedqna	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - No answer
eedqrf	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Refused
eedqos	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Other
eedqun	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - 000 level unknown

A13 How long has it been since you left full-time education for the first time (since age 15)?

Still in FT education (currently studying, have not taken a gap between school and further education) 97→B1

Else complete one of the boxes below:

Record number of years	OR	Else if less than one year, record number of months
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>

eehtseha NPQ:A13 How long since left full time education for first time

eehtseyr NPQ:A13 Years since left full-time education

eehtsemt NPQ:A13 Months since left full-time education

It is important to get this accurately. If respondent pauses at all, ask:

How old were you when you left full-time education for the first time?

Record respondent's age	(1)
Enter age left FT education for the 1st time	(2)
(3) = (1) - (2)	(3)

This means it has been ... years since you left FT education for the first time?

Amend (2) if necessary. When (3) is correct, go to A14. If they never went to school, put 15 at (2).

A14 Now of these [years / months], how many [years / months] in total have you spent ...

	Full years	OR	Full months if less than 1 year
a. In paid work? (including both full or part time work)	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
b. Unemployed and looking for work? (NB: you do not have to be receiving unemployment benefits to be classified as unemployed)	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
c. Other (neither working nor looking for work)?	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
Total check total matches A13	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>

eehtjbyr NPQ:A14a1 Years in paid work
eehtjbmt NPQ:A14a2 Months in paid work

eehtujyr NPQ:A14b1 Years unemployed and looking for work
eehtujmt NPQ:A14b2 Months unemployed and looking for work

eehtoyr NPQ:A14c1 Years Other
eehtomt NPQ:A14c2 Months Other

eehttot NPQ:A14 Total years since left school - Manual addition

A15 CHECK A14c: Is there any time recorded in either of the shaded boxes at A14(c)?

Yes, time recorded in shaded boxes at A14c.....1→A16
No time recorded in shaded boxes at A14c.....2→B1

echka14c NPQ:A15 Check any time recorded in A14c

A16 Looking at SHOWCARD 7, what was your main activity during those [years / months] you spent neither working nor looking for work?

SINGLE RESP

- Retired / Voluntarily inactive01
- Homeduties / Child care02
- Study / Went to school, TAFE or university03
- Own disability or handicap.....04
- Own illness or injury05
- Looking after ill or disabled person.....06
- Travelling / On holiday / Leisure activities07
- Working in an unpaid voluntary job08
- Other activity (*specify*)98

eehmact0 NPQ:A16 Main activity during time spent neither working nor looking for work

B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

B1 At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?

- Yes1 →B3
- No.....2

eesbrd DV: Current labour force status - broad
1 Employed
2 Unemployed
3 Not in the labour force

B2 Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?

- Yes1
- No.....2 →D1

eesdt1 DV: Current labour force status - detail
1 Employed ft
2 Employed pt
3 Unemployed, looking for ft work
4 Unemployed, looking for pt work
5 Not in the labour force, marginally attached
6 Not in the labour force, not marginally attached

B3 [Do / did] you work ...

- for an employer for wages or salary?1 →B5
- in your own business with employees?.....2
- in your own business with no employees?3
- without pay in a family business?4 →B12

[If none of the above]

What then are your working arrangements?

- Receive payment in kind5 →B5
- Unpaid voluntary worker.....6 →D1
- Mutual obligation / Work for the Dole7 →D1
- For Govt in job creation / CDEP job8 →B5

If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

B4 Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

- Yes1 →B5
- No.....2 →B12
- Don't know.....9 →B12

B5 CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

Yes (B1=1) 1→B12

No (B1=2)..... 2→B6

B6 How long have you been away from work?

Record number of full weeks

--	--

 weeks

OR

number of full months

--	--

 months

Don't know, but less than 4 weeks1

Don't know, but 4 weeks or more2

B7 CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more 1→B8

No, away from work less than 4 weeks 2→B12

B8 Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?

Yes.....1

No2 →B10

B9 Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?

Yes.....1 →B12

No2 →D1

Don't know9 →D1

B10 Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?

Yes.....1 →B12

No2

B11 Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?

Yes.....1 →B12

No2 →D1

B12 CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.

B3=1 or 5 or 8 (Employee)..... 1→C1a

B4=1 (Employee of own business)..... 2→C1a

B4=2 or 9 (Employer / Self-employed) 3→C1a

B3=4 (Unpaid family worker) 4→C1a

eesempst B12 Current employment status

C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

C1a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:
The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.

Hours per week → C2

Hours vary 997 → C1b

ejbhruw C1a Hours per week usually worked in all your jobs

C1b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in *all* your jobs?

Hours per week

ejbhrua C1b Hours per week worked on average (over 4 week period) in all your jobs

C2 CHECK C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.

C1a / b = 35 hours or more (works full-time)....1 → C4

C1a / b = 34 hours or less (works part-time)....2 → C3

echkhru C2 Check if works part-time

C3 You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?

SINGLE RESP

Own illness or disability01

Caring for children02

Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children).....03

Other personal or family responsibilities.....04

Going to school, college, university etc.05

Could not find full-time work06

Prefer part-time work07

Involved in voluntary work08

Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work09

Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time.....10

Getting business established.....11

Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job.....12

Other (*please specify*)98

ejbptrea C3 Main reason for working PT hours rather than FT

C4 If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, *and taking into account how that would affect your income*, would you prefer to work ...

fewer hours than you do now?1
about the same hours as you do now?2 → C6
or more hours than you do now?3
Don't know9 → C6

ejbhrcpr C4 Prefer to work

C5 In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary.

TOTAL preferred hours
per week

--	--

ejbprhr C5 Total hours per week would choose to work

C6 Do you currently have more than one job? That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)

Include only paid work.

The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.

Yes – have 2 or more jobs1
No – only have 1 job2 → C8

ejbn C6 Currently have more than one job

C7a I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job in which you usually get the most pay from each week.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you *usually* work in your *main* job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours
per week

--	--

 → C8
Hours vary997 → C7b

ejbmhrw C7a Hours per week usually work in main job

C7b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your *main* job?

Hours
per week

--	--

ejbmhrua C7b Hours per week work on average in main job

C8 On which days of the week do you usually work (in your main job)?

- Monday to Friday 1 → C10
 Nine day fortnight 2 → C10
 Days vary from week to week 3 → C9a
 Days vary from month to month 4 → C9a
 Other (*specify days below*) 8
- | | |
|------------------|---------|
| Monday.....1 | } → C10 |
| Tuesday.....2 | |
| Wednesday3 | |
| Thursday4 | |
| Friday5 | |
| Saturday.....6 | |
| Sunday7 | |

ejbmday C8 Type of work schedule

- ejbmday1 C8b Days of the week usually work - Monday
 ejbmday2 C8b Days of the week usually work - Tuesday
 ejbmday3 C8b Days of the week usually work - Wednesday
 ejbmday4 C8b Days of the week usually work - Thursday
 ejbmday5 C8b Days of the week usually work - Friday
 ejbmday6 C8b Days of the week usually work - Saturday
 ejbmday7 C8b Days of the week usually work - Sunday

C9a How many days do you usually work in a 4-week period? IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK What would it average out to?

If a respondent says 7 days or less – confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.

Number of days (maximum 28 days)

--	--

ejbmmth C9a Number of days usually worked in a 4 week period

C9b And do you usually work on weekends?

- Yes 1
 No 2

ejbwwe C9b And do you usually work on weekends

C10 Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these *best* describes your current work schedule in your (main) job?

- A regular daytime schedule 01
 A regular evening shift 02
 A regular night shift 03
 A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights) 04
 Split shift (two distinct periods each day) 05
 On call 06
 Irregular schedule 07
 Other (*please specify*) 08
- _____
- _____

ejbmsch C10 Current work schedule

C11 What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE (Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer, and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

~~ejbmoe2 DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ASCO~~
ejbmo62 DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

C12 How long in total have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this same occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses.

If one year or more, record number of full years

 years

OR

If less than one year, record number of full weeks

 weeks

ejboccha C12b Time worked in current occupation - answered years or weeks

ejboccyr C12bi Years worked in current occupation

ejboccwk C12bii Weeks worked in current occupation

C13 And how long have you worked [for your current employer / in your current business]?

If one year or more, record number of full years

 years

OR

If less than one year, record number of full weeks

 weeks

ejbemlha C13 Time worked for current employer - answered years or weeks

ejbemlyr C13i Years worked for current employer

ejbemlwk C13ii Weeks worked for current employer

C14 What kind of industry, business or service is carried out at the business address at which you work? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

~~ejbmind2 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-digit ANZSIC~~
ejbmi62 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

C15 (In your main job), are any of your usual working hours worked *at your home* (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?

Yes.....1
No.....2 →C19

ejbmh C15 Any of usual working hours worked at home

C16 Approximately how many hours each week do you *usually* work at home (for your main job only)?

Hours per week → C18
Hours vary.....997 → C17

ejbmhrhw C16 Hours each week usually work at home

C17 How many hours per week do you work at home *on average* over a usual 4-week period (for your main job only)?

Hours per week

ejbmhrha C17 Hours work on average each week at home

C18 Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?

Yes 1
No.....2
Not applicable — self-employed.....7

ejbmagh C18 Are hours worked at home result of formal arrangement with employer

C19 Do you belong to a trade union or employee association?

Yes 1
No.....2
Don't know.....9

ejbmunio C19 Belong to trade union or employee association

C20 CHECK B12 on page 10: Employee status. C20 MUST match B12.

Employee 1 → C21a
Employee of own business 2 → C28
Employer / Self-employed 3 → C28
Unpaid family worker 4 → C29

echkb12 C20 Check B12 employment status

Employees only

C21a Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? (Again, we're talking about your *main* job.)

Yes 1
No.....2
Don't know.....9

ejbmhl C21a Does employer provide paid holiday leave

C21b Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?

Yes 1
No.....2
Don't know.....9

ejbmsl C21b Does employer provide paid sick leave

C22 Looking at SHOWCARD C22, which of these categories *best* describes your current contract of employment?

- Employed on a fixed-term contract.....1
- Employed on a casual basis.....2
- Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis3
- Other (*please specify*)8

ejbmcnt C22 Employment contract - current job

C23 Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?

- Yes.....1
- No.....2

ejbmlh C23 Employed through labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency

C24 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?

- 0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)
- Record % %
- Not currently working.....999

ejbmplej C24 Percent chance of voluntarily leaving job in next 12 months

C25 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)

- 0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)
- Record % %
- Not currently working.....999

ejbmploj C25 Percent chance of losing job in next 12 months

C26 If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?

- 0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)
- Record % %
- Would not seek another job.....997
- Not currently working.....999

ejbmpgj C26 Percent chance will find and accept job at least as good as current job

C27a During the last 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes or courses, as part of your employment?

We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

Yes1
No2 → C28

ejbtrem C27a Taken part in education/training in 12 months as part of employment

C27b Looking at SHOWCARD C27b, what were the aims of any of this training?

MULTI RESP

To help you get started in your job1
To improve your skills in your current job2
To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards3
To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion4
To develop your skills generally5
Because of health / safety concerns6
Other aims (please specify)8

ejbtrhgs C27b Aim of this training (employees only)
- To help you get started in your job
ejbtrisc C27b Aim of this training (employees only)
- To improve your skills in your current job
ejbtrmps C27b Aim of this training (employees only)
- To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
ejbtrpfj C27b Aim of this training (employees only)
- To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion
ejbtrdsg C27b Aim of this training (employees only)
- To develop your skills generally
ejbtrhsc C27b Aim of this training (employees only)
- Because of health / safety concerns
ejbtros C27b Aim of this training (employees only)
- Other aims
ejbtrna C27b Aim of this training (Employees only)
- No answer
ejbtrrf C27b Aim of this training (Employees only)
- Refused
ejbtrdk C27b Aim of this training (Employees only)
- Dont know

C27c Looking at SHOWCARD C27c, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

Yes1
No2

ejbtrcst C27c Contributed towards the cost of any of this training

All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

C28 (In your *main* job), do you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?

Yes1
No2
Don't know9

ejbmpaye C28 Currently PAYE

C29 As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?

Yes1
No2

ejbmsvsr C29 Normally supervise work of other employees

C30 Looking at SHOWCARD C30, which one of these categories *best* describes your [employer / business]?

Commercial

- Private sector "for profit" organisation.....1
 Government business enterprise or commercial
 statutory authority2
 Other commercial (*please specify*)3
-
-

ejbmmpy C30 Which of these best describes
 employer/business

Non-commercial

- Private sector "not-for-profit" organisation4
 Other government organisation, such as a
 public service department, local councils,
 schools and universities.....5
 Other non-commercial (*please specify*)6
-
-

Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY]9

C31a Looking at SHOWCARD C31a, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [at the place at which you work/ in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)

- One person (self)01 → C32
 2 to 4.....02
 5 to 9.....03
 10 to 19.....04
 20 to 49.....05
 50 to 99.....06
 100 to 199.....07
 200 to 499.....08
 500 or more09

 Don't know but fewer than 20... 10
 Don't know but 20 or more 11
-

ejbmwps C31a Number employed at place of work

C31b Looking at SHOWCARD C31b, which of the statements listed best describes the number of men and women employed at your workplace?

- Mostly men1
 Some men, some women,
 but a majority of men2
 About the same numbers of men and women.....3
 Some men, some women,
 but a majority of women.....4
 Mostly women.....5

ejbmwpmw C31b Numbers of men and women employed
 at your workplace

C32 Does your [employer / business] operate from more than one location in Australia?

Yes1
 No.....2 ➔ C34
 Don't know.....9

ejbmmwp C32 Does employer operate from more than one location in Australia

C33 Looking at SHOWCARD C33, approximately how many people work [for your employer / in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your work place as well.

Less than 2001
 20 to 99.....02
 100 to 499.....03
 500 to 999.....04
 1000 to 4999.....05
 5000 to 19,999.....06
 20,000 or more07

 Don't know but fewer than 10008
 Don't know but 100 or more09
 Don't know.....99

ejbmmsz C33 Number of people employed at locations throughout Australia

C34 I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. (Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job.)

If not currently employed, also read out:

These questions refer to the most recent job you were working in.

Looking at SHOWCARD C34, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

	0-10	D/K
a Your total pay?	<input type="text"/>	99
b Your job security?	<input type="text"/>	99
c The work itself (what you do)?	<input type="text"/>	99
d The hours you work?	<input type="text"/>	99
e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments?	<input type="text"/>	99
f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?	<input type="text"/>	99

ejbmsspay C34a Total pay satisfaction

ejbmsssec C34b Job security satisfaction

ejbmsswrk C34c The work itself satisfaction

ejbmsshrs C34d The hours you work satisfaction

ejbmssflx C34e The flexibility to balance work and non-work commitments satisfaction

ejbmssall C34f Overall job satisfaction

C35 At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?

Yes.....1
No.....2

ejbnewjs C35 At any time in the last 4 weeks,
have you actually looked for a new job

C36 CONFIRM AGE: Just to confirm - are you 44 years or younger, or 45 years or older?

44 years of age OR YOUNGER1 → C38
45 years of age OR OLDER2

ertage1 NPQ:C36 Check age 45 or older

C37 At what age do you plan to retire (completely) from the workforce?

If range provided, probe for single most likely age.

Enter age

--	--

ertiage1 NPQ:C37 At what age do you plan to
retire from the workforce

Do not intend to retire / stop work.....997

Don't know / no plans at this stage999

C38 Now go to Section E on page 22. (Section D is only for persons not currently employed.)

D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

D1 Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?

*PROBE for part-time or full-time.
Reassure people receiving social security payments
that all information is confidential.*

No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks.....1 → D11
Yes – looked for full-time work only2
Yes – looked for part-time work only3
Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT4

ejsl4wk D1 Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Job seekers

D2 Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?

MULTI RESP

- Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work?01
- Answered an advertisement for a job?02
- Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices?.....03
- Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker? ...04
- Checked or registered with an employment agency?05

Have you done anything else to find a job?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. NOTE: THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD

- Advertised or tendered for work07
- Contacted friends / relatives08
- Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job09
- Looked on internet, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job10
- Other (*specify*)98

None of the above (query D1)97

D3 When did you begin looking for work?

We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Day		Month		Year	

[If **exact date** unknown, accept an approximation of the number of weeks since commencing looking for work.]

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

 weeks

Don't know – PROBE FOR:

- Less than 2 years ago1
- 2 to less than 5 years ago2
- 5 years or more3

D4 Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

 hours

D5 Are you currently in receipt of “Intensive Assistance” from a Job Network Provider?

- Yes1
- No2
- Don't know9

- ejsactwp D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work
- ejsactaa D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Answered an advertisement for a job
- ejsactfn D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices
- ejsactrc D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Been registered with Centrelink as a job-seeker
- ejsactea D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked or registered with an employment agency
- ejsactat D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Advertised or tendered for work
- ejsactfr D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Contacted friends/relatives
- ejsactln D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
- ejsactli D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked on internet but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
- ejsnoact D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - None of the above
- ejsactos D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Other
- ejsactna D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - No answer
- ejsactrf D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Refused
- ejsactdk D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Dont know

- ejstha D3 When began looking for work - answered date or weeks or dont know (ask year ranges)
- ejstday D3d Day began looking for work
- ejstmth D3m Month began looking for work
- ejstyr D3y Year began looking for work
- ejstwks D3 Number of weeks since began looking for work
- ejstbrd D3 Years began looking for work

- ejshjsa D4 Hours spent in job search activities in last week

- ejsia D5 Currently receiving Intensive Assistance from JN provider

D6a If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?

Yes.....1 → D6d
No.....2
Don't know.....9 → D6d

ejsavail D6a If found a job, could have started work last week

D6b What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?

Waiting to start a job.....1
Other.....2 → D6d

ejsnarea D6b Reasons could not have started work last week

D6c Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?

Yes.....1 → D9
No.....2

ejsn4wk D6c Starting work in next 4 weeks

D6d Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?

Yes.....1
No.....2

ejsan4wk D6d Start in next 4 weeks if work available

D7 Looking at SHOWCARD D7, since you began looking for work on [date in D3], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?

MULTI RESP

Own ill health or disability 01
Employers thought you were too young or too old 02
Hours were unsuitable 03
Transport problems or it was too far to travel 04
Did not have the required education, training or skills 05
Did not have enough work experience 06
Language difficulties 07
No jobs in line of work 08
Too many applicants for the available jobs 09
Just no jobs at all 10
Difficulties in finding child care 11

What other difficulties have you had?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW; DO NOT PROMPT: NOTE THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD

Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups 12
Other family responsibilities (not child care difficulties) 13
Other difficulties (specify) 98

None of the above 97 → D9

ejsreahd D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Own ill health or disability
ejsreayo D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Employers thought you were too young or too old
ejsreahu D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Hours were unsuitable
ejsreatr D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Transport problems or it was too far to travel
ejsrealt D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have the required education, training or skills
ejsreale D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have enough work experience
ejsreald D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Language difficulties
ejsreanw D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No jobs in your line of work
ejsreama D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Too many applicants for the available jobs
ejsreanj D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Just no jobs at all
ejsreafc D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Difficulties in finding child care
ejsreadm D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Discrimination against migrant/ethnic groups
ejsreaof D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other family responsibilities
ejsreaoq D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Overqualified
ejsreano D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - None of the above
ejsreaos D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other difficulties
ejsreana D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No answer
ejsrearf D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Refused
ejsreadk D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Dont know

CHECK D7: If more than one response at D7 ask D8, otherwise go to D9

D8 What is the *main* difficulty you have had in getting a job?

Enter code from D7

ejsmreas D8 Main difficulty in getting a job

D9 Since you began looking for work on [date in D3], how many job offers have you received?

Enter number of job offers

ejsnoffr D9 Number of job offers since began looking for work

Now skip to D17

Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks

D10 Looking at SHOWCARD D10, which of these categories *best* describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?

- Retired / Voluntarily inactive1
- Home duties / Child care2
- Study / Went to school, TAFE or university3
- Own illness, injury or disability4
- Looking after ill or disabled person5
- Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities6
- Working in an unpaid voluntary job7
- Other activity (*specify*)8

enlmact D10 Main activity since last worked/looked for work

D11 Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)

- Yes1 →D13
- Maybe / It depends2 →D13
- No3
- Don't know9

enlwantj D11 Like a job

CHECK D10: Is main activity of respondent home duties / child care (D10=2)?

- Yes (D10=2)1 →D12
- No2 →D21

enlhdcc D12ab Is main activity home duties or child care

D12 What is your main reason for preferring not to work at the moment?

SINGLE RESP

- Prefers to look after children..... 01
- Prefer to stay at home / care for other family members (not children)..... 02
- Parenting too demanding / Can't balance work and family commitments 03
- Child care not available 04
- Child care too expensive 05
- No full-time jobs you like or are suited to..... 06
- No part-time jobs you like or are suited to 07
- Bad employment experiences in the past..... 08
- Limited work history / lack of employment experience 09
- Minimal financial returns from working 10
- Too old / retired 11
- Ill-health / disability 12
- Currently studying..... 13
- Other (please specify)..... 98

enlreanw D12 Main reason for preferring not to work

Now go to D21 on page 19

D13 What are all the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

PROBE FULLY

MULTI RESP

Have a job to go to.....01

Personal reasons

Own illness, injury or disability.....02

Pregnancy / maternity leave.....03

Studying / returning to studies.....04

Does not need to work.....05

To give others a chance06

Welfare payment / pension may be affected07

Moved house / Holidays08

Lack of transport.....09

No time10

Child care reasons

Prefers to look after children.....11

Difficulties in finding child care.....12

Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school / primary school13

Other child care reason14

Other family reasons

Ill health of someone other than self / other family reasons15

Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:

Too young / too old.....16

Lacks necessary training or qualifications17

Lacks necessary experience18

Difficulties with language / ethnic background.....19

Difficulties with reading / writing20

No jobs available in line of work21

No jobs available with suitable hours22

No jobs available at all.....23

On a job-related training program.....24

Other reasons (specify)98

enlreahj	D13 Not looking for work - Have a job to go to
enlreaoi	D13 Not looking for work - Own illness, injury or disability
enlreapm	D13 Not looking for work - Pregnancy/Maternity leave
enlreast	D13 Not looking for work - Studying/returning to studies
enlreann	D13 Not looking for work - Does not need to work
enlreago	D13 Not looking for work - To give others a chance
enlreawp	D13 Not looking for work - Welfare payment/pension may be affected
enlreamh	D13 Not looking for work - Moved house/Holidays
enlreatr	D13 Not looking for work - Lack of transport
enlreant	D13 Not looking for work - No time
enlreapc	D13 Not looking for work - Prefers to look after children
enlreafc	D13 Not looking for work - Difficulties in finding child care
enlreayc	D13 Not looking for work - Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school/primary school
enlreaoc	D13 Not looking for work - Other child care reason
enlreaho	D13 Not looking for work - Ill health of someone other than self/other family reason
enlreayo	D13 Not looking for work - Too young/too old
enlrealt	D13 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary training or qualifications
enlreale	D13 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary experience
enlreald	D13 Not looking for work - Difficulties with language/ethnic background
enlrearw	D13 Not looking for work - Difficulties with reading/writing
enlrealw	D13 Not looking for work - No jobs available in line of work
enlreash	D13 Not looking for work - No jobs available with suitable hours
enlreaja	D13 Not looking for work - No jobs available at all
enlreajt	D13 Not looking for work - On a job related training program
enlreani	D13 Not looking for work - Not interested
enlreatb	D13 Not looking for work - Taking a break/rest from working
enlreavw	D13 Not looking for work - Do voluntary/unpaid work
enlreana	D13 Not looking for work - No answer
enlreaos	D13 Not looking for work - Other reasons
enlrearf	D13 Not looking for work - Refused
enlreadk	D13 Not looking for work - Dont know

enlmreas D14 Main reason not looking for work in last 4 weeks

CHECK D13: If more than one response at D13, ask D14, otherwise go to D15

D14 Which of these was the *main* reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

Enter code from D13

D15 If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?

Yes.....1
No2
Don't know9

enlan4wk D15 If offered suitable job, start work in next four weeks

D16 Looking at SHOWCARD D16, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how likely or unlikely it is that each of the following changes in your circumstances will mean that you will start looking for work.

The more likely it is, the higher the number you should pick. The less likely, the lower the number.

	0-10	N/A
a You gain suitable qualifications?	<input type="text"/>	97
b Suitable jobs become available?	<input type="text"/>	97
c Suitable <u>part-time</u> jobs become available?	<input type="text"/>	97
d Youngest child reaches an age old enough for care?	<input type="text"/>	97
e Youngest child starts at primary school?	<input type="text"/>	97
f You gain access to appropriate child care?	<input type="text"/>	97

enlslwgq D16a Likelihood you gain suitable qualifications
enlslwja D16b Likelihood suitable jobs become available
enlslwpt D16c Likelihood suitable part time jobs become available
enlslwyo D16d Likelihood youngest child reaches an age old enough for care
enlslwyp D16e Likelihood youngest child starts at primary school
enlslwcc D16f Likelihood you gain access to appropriate child care

All looking for work or wanting work

D17 Assuming work was available, what would be the lowest wage per hour, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?

If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.

Record whole dollars \$

Don't know [Last resort only].....999 →D19

ejsminws D17 Lowest acceptable wage per hour

D18 If you were offered a job paying [response to D17] dollars per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?

Hours per week preferred →D20

ejsminhr D18 Hours per week prefer to work at that rate per hour

D19 If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?

Hours per week preferred

ejsminhj D19 Hours per week prefer to work in any job

D20 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record %

Don't know 999

ejspsuit D20 Percent chance of finding suitable job in next 12 months

Retirement Plans

D21 CONFIRM: Just confirming, are you aged 44 years or younger, or 45 years or older?

44 years of age OR YOUNGER 1 → D24

45 years of age OR OLDER 2

ertagen NPQ:D21 Retirement plans - Check age 45 or older

D22 (Can I just check), have you retired (completely) from the workforce?

Yes 1 → D23a

No 2 → D23b

Never in workforce 3 → E1

Don't know/can't say 4 → D23b

ertcompn NPQ:D22 Retired completely from the workforce

D23a In which year did you retire?

Record year

 → D25a

ertyrn NPQ:D23a Year retired

D23b At what age do you plan to retire (completely) from the workforce?

If range provided, probe for single most likely age.

Enter age

Don't know / no plans at this stage 999

ertiagen NPQ:D23b Age plan to retire from the workforce

D24 CHECK A14a: Any time spent in work in A14(a)? ELSE ASK: Have you ever been in paid work?

Yes - have been in paid work 1 → D25a

No - have never been in paid work 2 → E1

echkpw NPQ:D24 Check A14a Ever been in paid work

Work history of those not currently in paid work

D25a How long is it since you last worked for pay, in any job or business for *two weeks or more*?

If *less than one year*, record number of full weeks weeks

ELSE RECORD BELOW:

At least 1 year, but not 201
 At least 2 years, but not 302
 At least 3 years, but not 403
 At least 4 years, but not 504
 At least 5 years, but not 605
 6-10 years06 → D32
 11-15 years07 → D32
 16-20 years08 → D32
 21 years or more09 → D32
 Don't know99 → D32

eujtsjha NPQ:D25a How long since last worked for pay - answered weeks or years (not currently in paid work)

eujwku NPQ:D25a How long since last worked for pay - less than 1 year - weeks (not currently in paid work)

eujyru NPQ:D25a How long since last worked for pay - years (not currently in paid work)

D25b I'm now going to ask you some questions about your *most recent* job.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours a week did you *usually* work in your last job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours per week → D27

Hours vary997 → D26

eujlhruw NPQ:D25b Hours a week usually worked, last job (not currently in paid work)

D26 Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your most recent job?

Hours per week

eujlhrua NPQ:D26 Hours a week worked on average, last job (not currently in paid work)

D27 What kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store.)

eujljin2 DV: NPQ:D27 Industry, last job (not currently in paid work) 2 digit ANZSIC

eujlji62 DV: NPQ:D27 Industry, last job (not currently in paid work) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

D28 In that job, did you work ...

- for an employer for wages or salary?1
in your own business with employees?.....2
in your own business with no employees?3
without pay in a family business?4 →D30

[If none of the above]

What then were your working arrangements?

- Received payment in kind5 →D30
Unpaid voluntary worker6 →D30
Other (*specify*)8
-

eujljtyp NPQ:D28 Employment type, last job (not currently in paid work)

D29a How much were you paid in that job before tax or anything else was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Don't know/Can't even estimate 999999 →D30

eujljwsa NPQ:D29a Pay before tax and deductions, last job (not currently in paid work)

D29b And what period does that cover?

- Hourly rate1
Week2
Fortnightly rate3
Four weeks4
Calendar month5
Quarter6
Year7
Don't know9
-

eujljwsf NPQ:D29b Frequency of pay, last job (not currently in paid work)

D30 Looking at SHOWCARD D32, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?

- Self-employed1
Employed on a fixed-term contract2
Employed on a casual basis3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis4
Other (*please specify*)8
-

eujljcnt NPQ:D30 Contract of employment, last job (not currently in paid work)

D31 For how long did you work for your last employer?

If less than one year, record number of full weeks

--	--

weeks

OR

If one year or more, record number of full years

--	--

years

eujljtha NPQ:D31 Employment length - answered weeks or years, last job (not currently in paid work)

eujljtwk NPQ:D31 Weeks worked for last employer (not currently in paid work)

eujljtyr NPQ:D31 Years worked for last employer (not currently in paid work)

**D32 What kind of work did you do in your last job?
That is, what was your occupation called and
what were the main tasks and duties you
undertook in that job? Please describe fully.**

OCCUPATION TITLE *(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)*

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES *(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)*

eujljoe2 DV: NPQ:D32 Occupation last job (not
currently in paid work) 2 digit ASCO
eujljo62 DV: NPQ:D32 Occupation last job (not
currently in paid work) 2-digit ANZSCO
2006

**D33 What was the *main* reason you stopped working
in that job?**

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal01
- Holiday job02
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed etc.03
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours,
pay, working conditions, boss, other workers)04
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business05
- Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no
work / not enough business)06
- Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons07

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer08
- Own sickness, disability or injury09
- Pregnancy / To have children10
- To stay at home to look after children, house or
someone else11
- Travel / have a holiday12
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed more
time to study13
- Spouse / partner transferred14
- Too much travel time / too far from public
transport15
- Other *(please specify)*98

eujljrea NPQ:D33 Main reason stopped working

D34 CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?

Yes1
 No.....2 ➔E1

eujjblyr D34 Employed in any job in the past 12 months

D35 During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?

We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

Yes1
 No.....2 ➔E1

eujtrwrk D35 Taken part in any work related training in past 12 months

D36 Looking at SHOWCARD D36, what were the aims of any of this training?

MULTI RESP

To help you get started in your job1
 To improve your skills in your current job2
 To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards3
 To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion.....4
 To develop your skills generally5
 Because of safety / health concerns.....6
 Other aims (*please specify*).....8

eujtrhgs D36 Aim of training scheme - To help you get started in your job (not in paid employment)
 eujtrisc D36 Aim of training scheme - To improve your skills in your current job (not in paid employment)
 eujtrmps D36 Aim of training scheme - To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards (not in paid employment)
 eujtrpfj D36 Aim of training scheme - To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion (not in paid employment)
 eujtrdsg D36 Aim of training scheme - To develop your skills generally (not in paid employment)
 eujtrhsc D36 Aim of training scheme - Because of safety / health concerns (not in paid employment)
 eujtros D36 Aim of training scheme - Other aims (not in paid employment)
 eujtrna D36 Aim of training scheme - No answer
 eujtrrf D36 Aim of training scheme - Refused
 eujtrdk D36 Aim of training scheme - Dont know

D37 Looking at SHOWCARD D37, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

Yes1
 No.....2

eujtrcst D37 Contributed to training scheme cost (fees/materials/books/paid for travel/took unpaid leave)

E. Calendar

E1 I am now going to go over your work and study activities again so I can record these on a calendar.

NOTES: - Record data for the period up to, and including, time of interview.
- The 3 boxes for each month represent the start, middle and end of the month.
- Holidays should not be treated as a break in the usual activity.

- a. Since July 2004, have you been enrolled in school or any course of study? IF YES: Was that full-time or part-time?
- Yes 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR FOR ALL TIME PERIODS ENROLLED
No 2
- F/t or p/t study is determined by enrolment status (not hours).
- Only record courses or study that lead to a qualification.

- b. Since July 2004, how many different jobs (employers) have you had?
- And what period did you work in [each / that] job? FILL IN TIME PERIOD FOR EACH JOB
- Use a new line for each new job / employer. (no. of lines used must match no. of jobs.)
- For periods of paid leave (eg long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.
- If more than 1 job at start of calendar, record initial start dates for each job.

- At any time since July 2004, have you been:
- c. ... not employed BUT looking for work?
- Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 15
No 2
- d. ... not employed and not looking for work?
- Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 16
No 2

Whether activity occurs		2004												2005											
		July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec						
	Enrolled in school / educational course																								
	On FT basis																								
	On PT basis																								
	Record start date (month and year) if more than 1 job at start of calendar.																								
ecaj01	Mlh: _____ Yr: _____																								
ecaj02	ecaj01mt ecaj01yr																								
ecaj03	ecaj02mt ecaj02yr																								
ecaj04	ecaj03mt ecaj03yr																								
ecaj05	ecaj04mt ecaj04yr																								
ecaj06	ecaj05mt ecaj05yr																								
ecaj07	ecaj06mt ecaj06yr																								
ecaj08	ecaj07mt ecaj07yr																								
ecaj09	ecaj08mt ecaj08yr																								
ecaj10	ecaj09mt ecaj09yr																								
ecaj11	ecaj10mt ecaj10yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj11mt ecaj11yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								
ecaj12	ecaj12mt ecaj12yr																								

NOTE: THERE NEEDS TO BE A MARK AGAINST EVERY TIME PERIOD IN THE CALENDAR PRIOR TO THE DATE OF INTERVIEW

E2a During the last 12 month, did you spend any time on workers' compensation?

Yes 1
No 2 → E3

ewcany E2a During last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers compensation

E2b How many months, weeks or days did you spend on workers' compensation?

months

OR

weeks

OR

days

ewcha E2b Amount of workers compensation in past 12 months - how answered

ewcmt E2b Amount of workers compensation in past 12 months - Months

ewcwk E2b Amount of workers compensation in past 12 months - Weeks

ewcda E2b Amount of workers compensation in past 12 months - Days

E3 CHECK E1b: Has respondent had a job since July 2004?

Yes 1 → E4a
No 2 → E8

ealjbca E3 Check if has had a job since start of calendar

E4a Thinking now just of the last 12 months, have you spent any time on paid annual (vacation) leave?

Public holidays are not to be counted as annual leave days.

Yes 1
No 2 → E5a

ealpdany E4a Any paid annual leave in last 12 months

E4b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid annual leave?

weeks

OR

days

ealpdha E4b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - how answered

ealpdwk E4b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Weeks

ealpdha E4b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Days

E5a During the last 12 months, have you taken any paid sick leave?

Yes 1
No 2 → E6a

ealskany E5a Any paid sick leave in last 12 months

E5b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid sick leave?

weeks

OR

days

ealskha E5b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - how answered

ealskwk E5b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Weeks

ealskda E5b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Days

E6a Looking at SHOWCARD E6a, during the last 12 months, have you taken any of these other forms of paid leave?

Showcard list: Maternity; Paternity; Parental; Long-service; Bereavement; Family; Carers.

Yes.....1
No2 ➔E7a

ealopany E6a Any other paid leave in last 12 months

E6b How many months, weeks or days did you spend on these types of paid leave during the last 12 months?

months

OR

weeks

OR

days

ealopha E6b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - how answered
ealopmt E6b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Months
ealopwk E6b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Weeks
ealopda E6b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Days

E7a During the last 12 months, apart from public holidays, have you missed work or taken any other time off for which you were not paid? (We are only interested in time-off when you were scheduled to be at work.)

Yes.....1
No2 ➔E8

ealupany E7a Taken any unpaid leave in last 12 months

E7b How many months, weeks or days did you take off?

months

OR

weeks

OR

days

ealupha E7b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - how answered
ealupmt E7b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Months
ealupwk E7b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Weeks
ealupda E7b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Days

E8 CHECK E1c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes.....1 ➔E9
No2 ➔F1a

echkca E8 Has been not employed but looking for work for any period in the calendar

E9 looking at SHOWCARD E9, since July 2004, have you been required by Centrelink or a Job Network provider to do any of the following?

MULTI RESP

Part-time study	<u>01</u>
Part-time paid work	<u>02</u>
Voluntary unpaid work	<u>03</u>
Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator	<u>04</u>
Work for the Dole	<u>05</u>
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews)	<u>06</u>
Approved literacy / numeracy training	<u>07</u>
Green Corps	<u>08</u>
Job Placement Employment and Training (JPET) ...	<u>09</u>
Intensive Assistance (one-to-one help to plan your return to work and find and keep a job)	<u>10</u>
Community Development Employment Projects	<u>11</u>
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects	<u>12</u>
New Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get into a new apprenticeship)	<u>13</u>
Advanced English for Migrants	<u>14</u>
Job Pathway Program	<u>15</u>
Defence Force Reserve	<u>16</u>
None of the above	<u>97</u> → F1a

E10 Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?

Yes.....	<u>1</u> → F1a
No	<u>2</u>

E11 When did you last do any of these activities?

Month on calendar

Year on calendar

--	--

2	0		
---	---	--	--

Early.....1

Mid.....2

Late.....3

OR

Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do97

emoreqps	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part-time study
emoreqpw	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part time paid work
emoreqvuv	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Voluntary unpaid work
emoreqcvw	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator
emoreqwd	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Work for the dole
emoreqjs	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Search Training
emoreqln	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Approved literacy/numeracy training
emoreqgc	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Green Corps
emoreqje	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Placement Employment and Training
emoreqia	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Intensive Assistance
emoreqcd	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Development Employment projects
emoreqrl	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Relocating to an area of better employment prospects
emoreqaa	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - New Apprenticeship Access Program
emoreqae	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Advance English for Migrants
emoreqjp	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Pathway Program
emoreqdf	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Defence Force Reserve
emoreqna	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Not Answered
emoreqno	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - None of the above
emoreqrf	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Refused
emoreqdk	E9 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Dont know

emocreq	E10 Currently still undertaking any of these activities
---------	---

emolha	E11 Last did any activity to improve employment prospects - calendar date given or not done
--------	---

emolmth	E11m Month last did activity to improve employment prospects
---------	--

emolyr	E11y Year last did any activity to improve employment prospects
--------	---

emol3rd	E11c Time of month last did activity to improve employment prospects
---------	--

F. INCOME

F1a I am now going to ask you some questions about your income from different sources. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.

Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any analysis of these data.

F1b CONFIRM: Do you *currently* receive income from wages or salary?

Yes.....1
No2 →F10
Don't know9 →F10

ewschave F1b Currently receive income from wages/salary

F2 CHECK C6 on page 11: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

Yes, has more than one job (C6=1) 1
No, has one job only (C6=2) 2
Respondent did not answer C6 3

ewscmtoj F2 Currently working in more than one job?

F3 For your [job / main job] what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.

If respondent does not know his/her last pay, but does know his/her annual salary, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F4d

Nil.....999997 →F5a
Don't know999999 →F4a

ewscmga F3 Total gross amount of most recent pay before deductions

F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is *after* tax and other deductions are taken out?

Yes.....1
No2 →F5b

ewscmnk F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is after deductions

F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay *after* these deductions?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Nil.....999997

ewscmna F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay after deductions

F4c And what were these deductions?

MULTI RESP

Taxation.....1
Superannuation contributions (employee).....2
Union dues3
Health fund contributions.....4
Insurance premium.....5
Other (*please specify*)8
Don't know.....9

ewscmtax
ewscmsup

F4c Deductions - current main job - Taxation
F4c Deductions - current main job -
Superannuation contributions
F4c Deductions - current main job - Union dues
F4c Deductions - current main job - Health
fund contributions
F4c Deductions - current main job - Insurance
premium
F4c Deductions - current main job - Other
F4c Deductions - current main job - Dont know
F4c Deductions - current main job - Social
club/staff club
F4c Deductions - current main job - HECS
F4c Main job - what were these deductions -
Refused

ewscmuni
ewscmhea

ewscmins

ewscmoth

ewscmdk

ewscmsf

ewscmhec

ewscmrf

F4d And what period does that cover?

Week1
Fortnight2
Month.....3
Year4 →F6

ewscmcf

F4d What period does that cover

F5a And is that amount your usual pay?

Yes1 →F6
No2

ewscmu

F5a Is that your usual pay

F5b How much do you usually receive each pay period?

IF VARIES: Looking over the last month, on
average how much would you have received each
week or each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Nil999997 →F6
Don't know999999 →F6

ewscmuga

F5b How much do you usually receive
each pay period**F5c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?**

Before tax is taken out.....1
After tax2
Don't know.....3

ewscmutx

F5c Main job - is that before or after
tax**F5d And what period does that cover?**

Week1
Fortnight2
Month.....3
Year4

ewscmuf

F5d Main job - what period does that
cover**F6 CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?**

Has more than one job (F2=1).....1
Has only one job (F2=2).....2 →F10
Respondent did not answer C6 (F2 = 3)3 →F10

echkf2

F6 Number of jobs in F2

F7 Now I would like to ask you some questions about [your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your other job[s].

If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know his/her annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F8d

Nil.....999997 →F9a

Don't know999999 →F8a

ewscoga

F7 Total amount of your most recent gross pay all other jobs

F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is *after* tax and other deductions are taken out?

Yes.....1

No2 →F10

ewskonk

F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in all other jobs is after deductions

F8b What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] *after* these deductions?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Nil.....999997

ewscsna

F8b What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay after deductions for all other jobs

F8c And what were these deductions?

MULTI RESP

Taxation.....1

Superannuation contributions (employee)2

Union dues.....3

Health fund contributions.....4

Insurance premium.....5

Other (*please specify*)8

Don't know9

ewscotax

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Taxation

ewscosup

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Superannuation contributions

ewscouni

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Union dues

ewscoshea

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Health fund contributions

ewscosins

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Insurance premium

ewscosoth

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Other

ewscodk

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Dont know

ewscosf

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Social club/staff club

ewscosheh

F8c Deductions - current other jobs - HECS

ewscosnoa

F8c Other jobs - what were these deductions - No answer

ewscorf

F8c Other jobs - what were these deductions - Refused

F8d And what period does that cover?

Week.....1

Fortnight2

Month.....3

Year4

ewscocf

F8d Period covered

F9a Is that your *usual* pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Yes.....1 →F10

No2

ewscou

F9a Is that your usual pay from all other jobs

F9b How much do you usually receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil999997 →F10

Don't know999999 →F10

ewscouga F9b How much do you usually receive each pay for all other jobs

F9c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out1

After tax2

Don't know9

ewscotx F9c Other jobs - is that before or after tax

F9d And what period does that cover?

Week1

Fortnight2

Month3

Year4

ewscouf F9d Other jobs - what period does that cover

F10 I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.

F11 CONFIRM AGE AND SEX

IF MALE ASK: Are you aged 65 or more?

IF FEMALE ASK: Are you aged 62 or more?

If male aged 65 or more1 →F12a

If female aged 62 or more2 →F12a

Otherwise3 →F13

ebnage F11 Check age and sex - currently eligible for Age Pension

F12a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government?

Yes1

No2 →F13

Don't know9 →F13

ebncap F12a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government

F12b How much do you currently receive each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

ebncapa F12b How much do you currently receive each fortnight

F13 Excluding any Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any (other) income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?

We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.

Yes1

No2 →F17

Don't know9

ebncoth1 F13 Do you currently receive any income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance

F14 Looking at SHOWCARD F14, do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)

MULTI RESP

Newstart Allowance	<u>01</u>
Mature Age Allowance	<u>02</u>
Mature Age Partner Allowance	<u>03</u>
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veteran Affairs) [exclude superannuation, e.g., DFRDB]	<u>04</u>
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	<u>05</u>
Wife Pension	<u>06</u>
Carer payment	<u>07</u>
Sickness Allowance	<u>08</u>
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension) (paid by Centrelink)	<u>09</u>
Special Benefit	<u>10</u>
Partner Allowance	<u>11</u>
Parenting Payment (NOT Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit)	<u>12</u>
Youth Allowance	<u>13</u>
Austudy / Abstudy payment	<u>14</u>
None of these	97 → F16a
Don't know	99 → F16a

F15 How much was the last [pension / allowance] payment you received from [this source / these sources] [those listed at F14], and how many weeks did that payment cover?

a. Enter amount (whole \$) \$

b. Enter number of weeks

ebncnws	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Newstart Allowance
ebncma	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Mature Age Allowance
ebncsrv	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Service Pension
ebncdsp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Disability Support Pension
ebncwfp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Wife Pension
ebnccrp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Carer Payment
ebncsck	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Sickness Allowance
ebncwdw	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Widow Allowance
ebncsp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Special Benefit
ebncprt	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Partner Allowance
ebncpnt	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Parenting Payment
ebncyth	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Youth Allowance
ebncsty	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Austudy/Abstudy payment
ebncna	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - No answer
ebncnon1	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - None of these
ebncrf	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Refused
ebncdk1	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Dont know
ebncal	F15a How much was the last payment you received from these sources
ebncwl	F15b How many weeks did that payment cover

F16a Looking at SHOWCARD F16, do you *currently* receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER 16a

F16b For each source marked, also ask:

How much was the latest payment you received from (specify payment / allowance)?

F16c How many weeks was that payment for?

	16a	16b Amount	16c No. of weeks
War Widow's Pension (paid by DVA)	1	\$	
Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	2	\$	
Carer Allowance (Child Disability Allowance).....	3	\$	
Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments.....	4	\$	
Other government pensions / benefits, excluding superannuation, Family Allowance, & Family Tax Benefit payment. (specify)	8	\$	
None of the above	7		

ebncwar	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - War Widows Pension
ebncdva	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Disability Pension
ebnccra	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Carer Allowance
ebncosp	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
ebncnon2	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - None of the above
ebncoth2	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other Government pensions/benefits
ebncmob	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Mobility Allowance
ebncbrv	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Bereavement Allowance
ebncon	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other non income support payments
ebncoal	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other allowances
ebncdor	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Double Orphan Pension
ebnccde	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
ebncref	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Refused
ebncwara	F16b Amount of latest payment - War Widows Pension
ebncdvaa	F16b Amount of latest payment - Disability Pension
ebnccraa	F16b Amount of latest payment - Carer Allowance
ebncospa	F16b Amount of latest payment - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
ebncotha	F16b Amount of latest payment - Other Government pensions/benefits
ebncmoba	F16b Amount of latest payment - Mobility Allowance
ebncbrva	F16b Amount of latest payment - Bereavement Allowance
ebncona	F16b Amount of latest payment - Other non income support payments
ebncoala	F16b Amount of latest payment - Other allowances
ebncdora	F16b Amount of latest payment - Double Orphan Pension
ebnccdea	F16b Amount of latest payment - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
ebncwarw	F16c Weeks payment covered - War Widows Pension
ebncdvaw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Disability Pension
ebnccraw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Carer Allowance
ebncospw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
ebncothw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Other Government pensions/benefits
ebncmobw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Mobility Allowance
ebncbrvw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Bereavement Allowance
ebnconw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Other non income support payments
ebncoalw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Other allowances
ebncdorw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Double Orphan Pension
ebnccde	F16c Weeks payment covered - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
ewsfhav	F17 Work for wages/salary LFY

F17 Looking at SHOWCARD F17, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July 2004 to 30th June 2005. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out. First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the last financial year?

Yes1
No2 → F21

F18 Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from *all* jobs *before* tax or anything else was deducted?

Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F23, rather than here.

Enter **annual** amount (whole \$) →F21
Don't know.....999999 →F19

ewsfga F18 Gross financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F19 Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was *after* tax or other deductions were made?

Yes.....1
No2 →F21

ewsfnk F19 Know total net wage/salary income LFY

F20a What was the total amount of your wage and salary income after these deductions *last* financial year?

Enter **annual** amount (whole \$)

ewsfnk F20a Net financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F20b And what were these deductions?

MULTI RESP

Taxation.....1
Superannuation contributions (employee).....2
Union dues.....3
Health fund contributions.....4
Insurance premium.....5
Other (*please specify*)8

Don't know9

ewsftax F20b Deductions LFY - Taxation
ewsfsup F20b Deductions LFY - Superannuation contributions
ewsfuni F20b Deductions LFY - Union dues
ewsfhea F20b Deductions LFY - Health fund contributions
ewsfins F20b Deductions LFY - Insurance premium
ewsfoth F20b Deductions LFY - Other
ewsfdk F20b Deductions LFY - Dont know
ewsfsc F20b Deductions LFY - Social club/staff club
ewsfhec F20b Deductions LFY - HECS
ewsfnoa F20b Deductions LFY - No answer
ewsfrrf F20b Deductions LFY - Refused

F21 During the last financial year did you, at any time:

**work in your own business or farm; or
were a silent partner in a partnership; or
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those that are used just for investment purposes)?**

Yes.....1
No2 →F27a

ebifhave F21 Work in own business/farm/silent partner/trust beneficiary LFY

F22 Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F22 for a definition of incorporated.)

This includes trusts from F21

Yes.....1
No2 →F25a

ebifinc F22 Limited liability Co/incorporated businesses

F23 Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was your total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses *before* income tax was deducted?

Please exclude wages and salary already reported.

This includes trusts from F21

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Recorded elsewhere.....9999998

Don't know.....9999999

ebifiga F23 Gross financial year incorporated business (\$) [weighted topcode]

F24a In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?

This includes trusts from F21

Yes1

No2 →F25a

ebifdiv F24a Dividends LFY

F24b Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses in the last financial year?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Don't know.....9999999

ebifdiva F24b Gross financial year business dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F25a In the last financial year, did you have any unincorporated businesses?

Yes1

No2 →F27a

ebifuinc F25a Non-LLC or Unincorporated Business LFY

NOTE: Respondents cannot answer NO to both F25a and F22. If they do, query.

F25b What was your total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F26

Don't know.....9999999→F27a

ebifuga F25b Unincorporated business financial year income (\$) [weighted topcode]

F26 INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F25b a profit or loss?

Profit.....1

Loss.....2

Break-even.....3

ebifup F26 Profit or loss - unincorporated businesses

F27a Looking at SHOWCARD F27a, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?

Showcard lists: interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.

Yes.....1
No2 →F28a

eoifint F27a Interest more than \$100

F27b How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.

Enter full amount if over \$100 (whole \$)

Don't know999999

eoifinta F27b Financial year interest (\$) [weighted topcode]

F28a During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?

Yes.....1
No2 →F28c

eoifroy F28a Receive income from royalties

F28b What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

Don't know999999

eoifroya F28b Financial year royalties (\$) [weighted topcode]

F28c Looking at SHOWCARD F28c, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?

Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.

Yes.....1
No2 →F29a

eoifdiv F28c Receive income from dividends

F28d What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include *only your share* from any joint investments.

Don't know999999

eoifdiva F28d Financial year dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F29a During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying?

*Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, **but include income from lodgers.***

Yes.....1
No2 →F30

eoifrnt F29a Receive rental income

F29b What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted? Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F29c

Don't know 999999 →F30

Already reported (part of business income)... 999998 →F30

eoifrnta F29b Financial year rental (\$)
[weighted topcode]

F29c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F29b a profit or loss?

Profit 1
Loss 2
Break-even 3

eoifrnTP F29c Financial year rental property -
profit or loss

F30 I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the 2004/2005 financial year.

Looking at SHOWCARD F30, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?

Yes 1 →F31a

No 2 →F32a

ebnfhave F30 Received any government pensions,
benefits or allowances last financial
year

F31a Which ones? [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBER IN COLUMN A BELOW.]
PROBE: Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit or Family Allowance)

F31b For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the [specify pension / allowance]?
 [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN NUMBER IN COLUMN B BELOW.]

F31c Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the [specify pension / allowance] last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.
 [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN C BELOW.]

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW YEARLY AMOUNT ASK:

What about the average received per fortnight from the [specify pension / allowance]? Are you able to estimate what that amount was? WRITE IN AMOUNTS IN COLUMN D BELOW.

Pension received	How answered (annually/fortnightly)		A	B	C	OR	D
				No. of weeks received	Annual amount		Average per fortnight
ebnfap	ebnfaph	Age Pension (from Australian Govt)	<u>01</u>	ebnfapw	\$ ebnfapa		\$ ebnfapf
ebnfaws	ebnfawnsh	Newstart Allowance	<u>02</u>	ebnfawsw	\$ ebnfawsa		\$ ebnfawnsf
ebnfma	ebnfmah	Mature Age Allowance	<u>03</u>	ebnfmaaw	\$ ebnfmaa		\$ ebnfmaf
ebnfsvr	ebnfsvrh	Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl superannuation) ...	<u>04</u>	ebnfsvrw	\$ ebnfsvra		\$ ebnfsvrf
ebnfds	ebnfdsph	Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	<u>05</u>	ebnfdsphw	\$ ebnfdspha		\$ ebnfdsphf
ebnfda	ebnfdaah	Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	<u>06</u>	ebnfdaaw	\$ ebnfdava		\$ ebnfdavaf
ebnfwp	ebnfwpah	Wife Pension	<u>07</u>	ebnfwpw	\$ ebnfwpah		\$ ebnfwpaf
ebnfcrp	ebnfcrph	Carer Payment	<u>08</u>	ebnfcrpw	\$ ebnfcrpa		\$ ebnfcrpf
ebnfca	ebnfcaah	Carer Allowance (Child Disability Allowance)	<u>09</u>	ebnfcaaw	\$ ebnfcraa		\$ ebnfcraf
ebnfsc	ebnfscsh	Sickness Allowance	<u>10</u>	ebnfscw	\$ ebnfscsa		\$ ebnfscsf
ebnfwd	ebnfwdah	Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension).....	<u>11</u>	ebnfwdw	\$ ebnfwdah		\$ ebnfwdaf
ebnfwar	ebnfwarh	War Widow's Pension (paid by DVA)	<u>12</u>	ebnfwarw	\$ ebnfwara		\$ ebnfwarf
ebnfsp	ebnfspah	Special Benefit	<u>13</u>	ebnfspw	\$ ebnfspa		\$ ebnfspf
ebnfprt	ebnfprth	Partner Allowance	<u>14</u>	ebnfprtw	\$ ebnfprta		\$ ebnfprtf
ebnfyt	ebnfytah	Youth Allowance	<u>15</u>	ebnfytw	\$ ebnfytha		\$ ebnfythf
ebnfsty	ebnfstyh	Austudy/Abstudy	<u>16</u>	ebnfstyw	\$ ebnfstya		\$ ebnfstyf
ebnfpt	ebnfptah	Parenting Payment	<u>17</u>	ebnfptw	\$ ebnfpnta		\$ ebnfpntf
ebnfosp	ebnfospah	Pensions / benefits from overseas governments	<u>18</u>	ebnfospw	\$ ebnfospa		\$ ebnfospf
ebnfot	ebnfotah	Other government pensions / allowances (specify)	<u>98</u>	ebnfotw	\$ ebnfotha		\$ ebnfothf

NB: DO NOT INCLUDE FAMILY ALLOWANCE, CHILD ENDOWMENT OR FAMILY TAX BENEFIT

ebnfmo	ebnfmoah	Mobility Allowance	ebnfmoaw	ebnfmoa	ebnfmoaf
ebnfbr	ebnfbrvh	Bereavement Allowance	ebnfbrvw	ebnfbrva	ebnfbrvf
ebnfon	ebnfonh	Other non-income support	ebnfonw	ebnfona	ebnfonf
ebnfal	ebnfalsh	Other allowances	ebnfalw	ebnfala	ebnfalf
ebnfdo	ebnfdoah	Double Orphan Pension	ebnfdoaw	ebnfdoa	ebnfdorf
ebnfcd	ebnfcdsh	Community Development Employment Project	ebnfcdw	ebnfcdca	ebnfcdcf

F32a Looking at SHOWCARD F32, during the last financial year did you receive payments from any of these non-government sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do not include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Allowance or family tax benefit payments.

PROBE: Any others? *[Prompt for cash gifts.]*

RECORD UNDER 32a

For each source marked, also ask:

F32b How much did you receive from [specify source] during the last financial year?

	F32a	F32b	
		Estimated value	Don't know
Superannuation / Rollover Fund / Annuity / Life insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Child support / Maintenance.....	02	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident Claims.....	03	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Redundancy and severance payments.....	04	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Inheritance / bequests	05	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Parents - (IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY: Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance).....	06	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported).....	07	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Any other source (specify)	98	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
<hr/>			
None of the above.....	97		

eoifsup	F32a Sources of payments received - Superannuation/Rollover fund/Annuity/Life insurance/Allocated pension fund
eoifcs	F32a Sources of payments received - Child Support/maintenance
eoifwkc	F32a Sources of payments received - Workers compensation/Accident or Sickness insurance
eoifrsv	F32a Sources of payments received - Redundancy and severance payments
eoifinh	F32a Sources of payments received - Inheritance/bequests
eoifpnt	F32a Sources of payments received - Parents
eoifoehh	F32a Sources of payments received - Other persons not in this household
eoifnone	F32a Sources of payments received - None of the above
eoifoeth	F32a Sources of payments received - Any other source
eoiforf	F32a Sources of payments received - Refused
eoifpri	F32a Sources of payments received - Other regular private
eoifirr	F32a Sources of payments received - Other irregular payment
eoifpub	F32a Sources of payments received - Other regular public
eoiflss	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum superannuation
eoiflsw	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum workers' compensation
eoifsupa	F32b Financial year regular superannuation/annuity payments (\$) [weighted topcode]
eoifcsa	F32b Financial year child support/maintenance (\$) [weighted topcode]
eoifwkca	F32b Financial year regular workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance (\$) [weighted topcode]
eoifrsva	F32b Financial year redundancy and severance payments (\$) [weighted topcode]
eoifinha	F32b Financial year inheritance/bequests (\$) [weighted topcode]
eoifpnta	F32b Financial year transfers from parents (\$) [weighted topcode]
eoifoehha	F32b Financial year transfers from other persons not in this household (\$) [weighted topcode]
eoifoetha	F32b Financial year any other source (\$) [weighted topcode]
eoifpria	F32b Estimated value - Other regular private transfers (\$)
eoifirra	F32b Financial year other irregular payments (\$)
eoifpuba	F32b Estimated value - Other regular public (\$)
eoiflssa	F32b Estimated value - Lump sum superannuation (\$)
eoiflswa	F32b Financial year workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance lump sum payments (\$)

F33 Do you have a credit card or charge card that you use regularly (at least once a month)? These are any of BankCard, MasterCard, Visa, Diners Club or American Express, and any store cards you might have.

We're only interested in cards used for personal use, not business.

Note that cards linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit' cards and should not be recorded here.

Yes 1
 No 2 → G1

ecrhavem F33 Any credit, charge or store cards used at least monthly

F34 Looking at SHOWCARD F34, how often is the entire balance on all your credit cards paid off each month?

Hardly ever or never 1
 Not very often 2
 About half of the time 3
 Most months 4
 Always or almost always 5

ecrpay F34 How often pays off all credit card monthly balances

G. FAMILY FORMATION

G1 Now some questions about your family. How many children in total have you ever had? That is, ever [fathered / given birth to] or adopted?

This only includes natural and adopted children, not step or foster children

NUMBER OF CHILDREN

etchad

(a)

IF ZERO (no children ever).....→G14

ELSE (if at least one child)proceed

How many of these children live in this household at least 50% of the time?

(b) →

LIST IN GRID AT G17a (page 36)

etcr DV: Own resident children = G1b + G1d

How many live in another household more than 50% of the time?

(c) →

LIST IN GRID AT G5a (page 33)

Non-private dwellings: boarding school, university hall of residence, institution.

How many usually live in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you?

(d) →

LIST IN GRID AT G17a

How many other children (not included above) live elsewhere?

(e) →

LIST IN GRID AT G5a

etcnr DV: Own non-resident children = G1c + G1e

And have you had any children who have since died?

If no, record zero. If yes, ask: **How many?**

Do not include stillbirths or miscarriages here (if information is volunteered record below at G1g)

etcdied

(f) →

LIST BELOW IN G3a

DO NOT ASK (only record if this information is volunteered)

Number of stillbirths and miscarriages

etcstil

(g)

G2 CHECK G1f: Are any children listed at G1f?

Yes.....1 →G3

No2 →G4

edcany

G3 I now would like to ask you some additional questions about your deceased [child / children]. Is that okay or would you prefer that we moved on?

Yes, OK.....1 →G3a

No, Move on2 →G4

edcperm

	Children who have since died First name	Month and year of birth (enter 99 / 9999 if DK) mnth year	Sex 1=M 2=F	Did die before his / her 15 th birthday? 1= Yes 2= No	IF YES to G3d Month and year of death (enter 99 / 9999 if DK) mnth year
	G3a	G3b	G3c	G3d	G3e
1.		edcyr1	edcsex1	edcyng1	edcdyr1
2.		edcyr2	edcsex2	edcyng2	edcdyr2
3.		edcyr3	edcsex3	edcyng3	edcdyr3
4.		edcyr4	edcsex4	edcyng4	edcdyr4
5.		edcyr5	edcsex5	edcyng5	edcdyr5
6.		edcyr6	edcsex6	edcyng6	edcdyr6
7.		edcyr7	edcsex7	edcyng7	edcdyr7
8.		edcyr8	edcsex8	edcyng8	edcdyr8
9.		edcyr9	edcsex9	edcyng9	edcdyr9
10.		edcyr10	edcsex10	edcyng10	edcdyr10

G4 CHECK G1c and G1e: Are any children listed at G1c or G1e? (if so, their names should be listed at G5a)

Yes.....1 →G5b

No2 →G14

encany

G5b Could you please tell me the age of ... [name(s) of child listed at G5a.] List age in column G5b.

G5d Looking at SHOWCARD G5d, how far away from you does [name(s) of child listed at G5a] usually live? Record for each child in column G5d. Best estimate OK. If DK where child is living record 9.

ONLY COMPLETE G5e TO G5m FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS

G5g In what year did ... [name(s) of child listed at G5a] last live with you (at least 50% of the time)? Do not include short stays of less than 6 months duration.

G5h Did ... [name(s) of child listed at G5a] attend primary or high school during 2005? The first year in primary school is referred to by different names in different States, and may be called prep, preparatory, reception, transition, or pre-primary. In NSW and the ACT it will be called kindergarten. In Queensland it may be called Year 1. If the child only attended a preschool then circle 'No'. Note that in some States, but not NSW and ACT, pre-schools are often known as kindergartens.

G5i Were you working at any time in the 12 months before ... [name(s) of child listed at G5a] was born (or adopted)? IF YES, record in column G5i then ask G5j

G5j Did you take formal [maternity leave / paternity leave] from your employer around the time of ... [name(s) of child listed at G5a] birth (or adoption)? By formal, we mean that it is agreed with your employer. It thus includes both paid and unpaid leave.

G5k Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [name(s)]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support?

Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G5k. If respondent both pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G5m Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees, or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G5m. If pays and receives, record net outcome.

Only complete columns e to m if child is aged 24 or less												
Children who live elsewhere most of the time	Age (years)	Sex	SHOWCARD A1= <5kms B2= 5-9 C3= 10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7=500 plus H8=0/seas	Month and year of birth (enter 99 / 9999 if DK)	Where does ... usually live? 1= with other parent 2= with other relatives 3= fostered or adopted out 4= living independently 8=other (specify) 9=don't know	Year ... last lived with you? 9997 = never	Did ... attend school in 2005? 1=Yes 2=No	Working at any time in 12mths before ... born? 1=Yes 2=No	IF YES to G5i Formal maternity / paternity leave? 1=Yes 2=No	Everyday financial support (single response) 1 = pays 2 = receives 3 = neither of above 7 = refused 9 = don't know	'Other' financial support (single response) 1 = pays 2 = receives 3 = neither of above 7 = refused 9 = don't know	
G5a	G5b	G5c	G5d	G5e	G5f	G5g	G5h	G5i	G5j	G5k	G5m	
1.	encage1	encsex1	encdst1		enculv1	encylw1	encsty1	encwb1	encmpl1	encrfs1	encafs1	
2.	encage2	encsex2	encdst2		enculv2	encylw2	encsty2	encwb2	encmpl2	encrfs2	encafs2	
3.	encage3	encsex3	encdst3		enculv3	encylw3	encsty3	encwb3	encmpl3	encrfs3	encafs3	
4.	encage4	encsex4	encdst4		enculv4	encylw4	encsty4	encwb4	encmpl4	encrfs4	encafs4	
5.	encage5	encsex5	encdst5		enculv5	encylw5	encsty5	encwb5	encmpl5	encrfs5	encafs5	
6.	encage6	encsex6	encdst6		enculv6	encylw6	encsty6	encwb6	encmpl6	encrfs6	encafs6	
7.	encage7	encsex7	encdst7		enculv7	encylw7	encsty7	encwb7	encmpl7	encrfs7	encafs7	
8.	encage8	encsex8	encdst8		enculv8	encylw8	encsty8	encwb8	encmpl8	encrfs8	encafs8	
9.	encage9	encsex9	encdst9		enculv9	encylw9	encsty9	encwb9	encmpl9	encrfs9	encafs9	
10.	encage10	encsex10	encdst10		enculv10	encylw10	encsty10	encwb10	encmpl10	encrfs10	encafs10	
Allowance made for up to 13 children			encage11	encsex11	encdst11	enculv11	encylw11	encsty11	encwb11	encmpl11	encrfs11	encafs11
			encage12	encsex12	encdst12	enculv12	encylw12	encsty12	encwb12	encmpl12	encrfs12	encafs12
			encage13	encsex13	encdst13	enculv13	encylw13	encsty13	encwb13	encmpl13	encrfs13	encafs13

G6a CHECK G5b: Are all children aged 25 years or more?

All children are 25 or more..... 1→G14

Else 2

encudr25 G6a Any non-resident child aged < 25

G6b CHECK G5k: Pay or receive everyday financial support?

Any code 1 or 2 in column G5k?

Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G5k..... 1→G7a

No code 1 or 2 listed in column G5k..... 2→G8

enrfs G6b Check everyday financial support in G5k

G7a In total, how much regular financial support do you [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

Enter amount
(whole \$)

\$

enrfsa G7a How much regular financial support do you pay/receive

Don't know..... 99999 →G8

G7b How often is this amount [paid / received]?

Weekly..... 1

Fortnight 2

Four weeks..... 3

Calendar month..... 4

Year..... 5

Other (*specify*) 8

enrfsf G7b How often amount paid/received

G7c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G7a?

Pay..... 1

Receive 2

enrfspr G7c Pay or receive amount at G7a

G8 CHECK G5m: Pay or receive other financial support?

Any code 1 or 2 in column G5m?

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G5m..... 1→G9a

No code 1 or 2 in column G5m 2→G10

enrfs G8 Other financial support in non-resident children grid

G9a How much have you [paid / received] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc for [this child / these children] over the last 12 months?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

\$

enrfsa G9a Specific additional expenses

Don't know..... 99999

G9b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G9a?

Pay1

Receive2

encafspr G9b Pay or receive amount at G9a

Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

G10 CHECK G5b: Are there any children who are aged 17 years or less? (see column G5b)

Yes, children aged 17 or less 1

No children aged 17 or less 2 → G14

encudr17 G10 Any non-resident children aged < 18

G11a I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with your (youngest) child who usually lives elsewhere. Looking at SHOWCARD G11, how often do you usually see [...name...].

Daily..... 1

At least once a week 2

At least once a fortnight..... 3

At least once a month..... 4

Once every 3 months 5

Once every six months 6

Once a year 7

Less than once a year 8

Never 9 → G14

encfsee G11a Frequency see your child who lives elsewhere

G11b About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does this child usually stay overnight with you?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period

Zero overnight stays in a year997

Else:

Record
number of
nights

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

Per week..... 1

Fortnight..... 2

4 weeks..... 3

3 months 4

6 months 5

Year.....6

per...

Fortnight..... 2

4 weeks..... 3

3 months 4

6 months 5

Year6

encngth G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - answered nights or weeks

encngtn G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of nights

encngtnp G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - nights - period

encngtw G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of weeks

encngtwp G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - weeks - period

G11c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year997

Else:

Record
number of
days

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

Per week..... 1

Fortnight..... 2

4 weeks..... 3

3 months..... 4

6 months..... 5

Year.....6

Per...

Fortnight..... 2

4 weeks..... 3

3 months..... 4

6 months..... 5

Year6

encdayh G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - answered days or weeks

encdayn G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of days

encdaynp G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - days - period

encdayw G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of weeks

encdaywp G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - weeks - period

G12 Looking at SHOWCARD G12, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [...name...]?

Nowhere near enough..... 1

Not quite enough.....2

About right3

A little too much 4

Way too much.....5

encsat G12 Opinion of amount of contact with youngest non-resident child

G13a CHECK G5f: Does the youngest child on the list at G5f usually live with their other parent? (G5f=1)

Yes..... 1 →G13b

No 2 →G14

encchk G13a Check if youngest child lives with other parent

G13b I now have one question about [...name...]'s other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G13b, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed full-time (35+ hours per week)..... 1

Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week)..... 2

Not employed BUT is looking for work 3

Neither employed NOR looking for work:

Retired..... 4

Home duties 5

Non-working student 6

Other 8

Don't know..... 9

encesop G13b Current employment status of the other parent

Resident parent questions
(children living with respondent)

G14 Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?
Yes 1
No 2 → G16

ercstepg
G14 Has responsibility for any resident step/foster/grandchild

G15 How many of these children do NOT have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?

Record number → List names of all these children at G17a (then go to G16)
None, all have natural / adoptive parent in household 97 → G16

ercstepn
G15 Number of resident step/foster/grandchildren with no resident natural/adopted parent

G16 CHECK G1b, G1d and G15: Are any children recorded at any of G1b, G1d or G15? (if so their names should be listed at G17a)
Yes..... 1 → G17b
No 2 → G29

erchave
G16 Has resident children (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

G17b Probe for age of children listed in G17a.

ONLY COMPLETE G17c TO G17f FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS

G17c Did ... [name(s) of child listed at G17a] attend primary or high school during 2005?

G17d Were you working at any time in the 12 months before ... [name(s) of child listed at G17a] was born (or adopted)? IF YES, record in column G17d then ask G17e

G17e Did you take formal [maternity leave / paternity leave] from your employer around the time of ... [name(s) of child listed at G17a] birth (or adoption)? By formal, we mean *th* is agreed with your employer. It thus includes both paid and unpaid leave.

G17f Does [... name(s) of children in grid] have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.) IF YES, record in column G17f.

ONLY COMPLETE G17g TO G17i FOR CHILDREN WITH A PARENT LIVING ELSEWHERE.

G17g Looking at SHOWCARD G17g, how far away from you does's other parent usually live? – Best estimate OK. Only use DK (9) if the person doesn't know where the other parent is living.

G17h Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to, ...'s other parent to help meet general everyday expenses of (name)? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G17h. If respondent pays and receives, record *net outcome*. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G17i Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to, ...'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G17i. If both (i.e. pays and receives) record *net outcome*. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?

	Children who live here most of the time First name	Age (years)	Only complete following columns if child is aged 24 or less				Only complete following columns if child has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere				SHOWCARD A1= <5kms B2= 5-9 C3= 10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7= 500 plus H8= 0/seas	Everyday financial support (single response) 1= pays 2= receives 3= neither 7= refused 9= don't know	'Other' financial support (single response) 1= pays 2= receives 3= neither 7= refused 9= don't know
	G17a	G17b	G17c	G17d	G17e	G17f	G17g	G17h	G17i				
1.		ercage1	ercsty1	ercwb1	ercamp11	ercapew1	ercdst1	ercrfs1	ercafs1				
2.		ercage2	ercsty2	ercwb2	ercamp12	ercapew2	ercdst2	ercrfs2	ercafs2				
3.		ercage3	ercsty3	ercwb3	ercamp13	ercapew3	ercdst3	ercrfs3	ercafs3				
4.		ercage4	ercsty4	ercwb4	ercamp14	ercapew4	ercdst4	ercrfs4	ercafs4				
5.		ercage5	ercsty5	ercwb5	ercamp15	ercapew5	ercdst5	ercrfs5	ercafs5				
6.		ercage6	ercsty6	ercwb6	ercamp16	ercapew6	ercdst6	ercrfs6	ercafs6				
7.		ercage7	ercsty7	ercwb7	ercamp17	ercapew7	ercdst7	ercrfs7	ercafs7				
8.		ercage8	ercsty8	ercwb8	ercamp18	ercapew8	ercdst8	ercrfs8	ercafs8				
9.		ercage9	ercsty9	ercwb9	ercamp19	ercapew9	ercdst9	ercrfs9	ercafs9				
10.		ercage10	ercsty10	ercwb10	ercamp110	ercapew10	ercdst10	ercrfs10	ercafs10				

G18 CHECK G17f: Parent who lives elsewhere. Any code 1s in column G17f?

Yes, at least one code 1 in G17f 1 → G19
 Else (all rows are code 2 in G17f) 2 → G27

ercpew

G18 Has resident children with a parent living elsewhere (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

G19 CHECK G17h: Pay or receive everyday financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G17h?

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G17h 1 → G20a
 No code 1 or 2 in column G17h 2 → G21

ercrfs

G19 Check everyday financial support in G17h

G20a Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much regular (everyday) financial support are you currently [getting from / paying to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children]?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

ercrfsa

G20a Amount of regular financial support from other parents of your children

Don't know 99999 → G21

G20b How often is that amount paid?

Weekly 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Year 5
 Other (*specify*) 8

ercrfsf

G20b How often amount paid

G20c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G20a?

Pay 1
 Receive 2

ercrfspr

G20c Pay or receive amount at G20a

G21 CHECK G17i: Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G17i?

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G17i 1 → G22a
 No code 1 or 2 in column G17i 2 → G23

ercafs

G21 Check other financial support in G17j

G22a How much have you [received from / paid to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc over the last 12 months?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

ercafsa

G22a Received from other parents for additional expenses

Don't know 99999

G22b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G22a?

Pay1
Receive2

ercafspr G22b Pay or receive amount at G22a

G23 CHECK G17b and G17f: Any children aged 17 or less AND who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G17f)?

Yes, 17 or less in G17b AND code 1 in G17f...1
Else2→G27

ercpew17 G23 Has resident children aged < 18 with a parent living elsewhere (inc RC without natural parent in HH)

G24a I am now going to ask you about the contact [name of youngest child with parent living elsewhere] has with [his / her] other parent.

Looking at SHOWCARD G24, how often does [... name ...] usually see [his / her] other parent?

Daily.....1
At least once a week2
At least once a fortnight.....3
At least once a month.....4
Once every 3 months5
Once every six months.....6
Once a year7
Less than once a year8
Never.....9 →G25

ercfsop G24a Frequency child sees the other parent

G24b And about how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [... name ...] usually stay overnight with their other parent?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights.

If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year 997

Else:

Record
number of
nights

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

Per week.....1
Fortnight.....2
4 weeks.....3
3 months.....4
6 months.....5
Year.....6

Per...
Fortnight.....2
4 weeks.....3
3 months.....4
6 months.....5
Year.....6

ercngth G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - answered nights or weeks

ercngtn G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of nights

ercngtnp G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - nights - period

ercngtw G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of weeks

ercngtwp G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - weeks - period

G24c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year 997

Else:

Record
number of
days

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

Per week..... 1
Fortnight..... 2
4 weeks..... 3
3 months..... 4
6 months..... 5
Year.....6

per...
Fortnight..... 2
4 weeks..... 3
3 months..... 4
6 months..... 5
Year6

erccdayh G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - answered days or weeks

erccdayn G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of days

erccdaynp G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - days - period

erccdayw G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of weeks

erccdaywp G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - weeks - period

G25 Looking at SHOWCARD G25, how do you feel about the amount of contact [...name...] has with their other parent?

Nowhere near enough.....1
Not quite enough2
About right3
A little too much.....4
Way too much.....5

ercsat G25 Opinion of amount of contact youngest resident child has with non-resident parent

G26 Looking at SHOWCARD G26, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week.....1
Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week.....2
Not employed BUT is looking for work3
Neither employed NOR looking for work:
Retired.....4
Home duties5
Non-working student.....6
Other8
Don't know.....9

ercesop G26 Current employment status of youngest resident child's other parent

G27 CHECK G17b: Are any of the children listed in the grid at G17 aged 13 years or less?

Yes – at least one child aged 13 years or less.... 1→G28
No – none of the children in the grid at G17 are aged 13 years or less..... 2→G29

ercle13 G27 Any resident child aged less than 14

G28 I am now going to read out various tasks relating to children. Looking at SHOWCARD G28, please tell me who in your household does these tasks?

S/C: 1=Always me
 2=Usually me
 3=Me & my partner about equally
 4=Usually my partner
 5=Always my partner
 6=Always or usually another person(s) in hhold
 7=Always or usually someone not living in hhold

		1 - 7	N/A		
a	Dressing the children or seeing that the children are properly dressed	<input type="text"/>	97	ercrdres	G28 Dressing the children
b	Putting the children to bed and/or seeing that they go to bed	<input type="text"/>	97	ercrbed	G28 Putting the children to bed
c	Staying at home with the children when they are ill	<input type="text"/>	97	ercrill	G28 Staying at home with the children when they are ill
d	Playing with the children and /or taking part in leisure activities with them	<input type="text"/>	97	ercrplay	G28 Playing with the children
e	Helping the children with homework	<input type="text"/>	97	ercrhw	G28 Helping the children with homework
f	Ferrying the children to and from places (such as school, child care or leisure activities)	<input type="text"/>	97	ercrtaxi	G28 Ferrying the children to and from places

Grandchildren

G29 CHECK G1: Does respondent have, or has ever had, any children?

Yes 1 →G30a
 No 2 →G31

etchch G29 Check G1, has ever had children

G30a CONFIRM AGE: Are you less than 40 years of age?

Less than 40 years 1 →G31
 40 years or older 2

etclt40 G30a Confirm less than 40 years of age

G30b Do you have any grandchildren?

Yes 1
 No 2 →G31

egcany G30b Has any granchildren (if aged 40 or greater)

G30c How many grandchildren do you have?

Record no. of grandchildren

egcnum G30c Number of grandchildren (if aged 40 or greater)

Desire and preferences for children

G31 CHECK QUESTION B ON NPQ COVER:

Is respondent under 18 years of age and living with parents?

Yes 1 → H1

No 2 → G32

eftl18lp G31 Respondent under 18 and living with parents

G32 SEX FILTER

Male 1 → G34

Female 2 → G33

eftsex G32 Sex Filter

G33 CONFIRM FEMALE AGE: Can I just confirm - are you ...

less than 45 years of age? or 1 → G36a

45 years or older? 2 → H1

eftfage G33 Confirm Female Age

G34 CONFIRM PARTNER INFORMATION: Do you have a female partner aged less than 45 years?

By partner, we mean someone who the respondent is married to or living with in a defacto relationship.

Yes – partner is less than 45 years 1 → G36b

No – partner is 45 years or older 2 → H1

No – do not have a female partner 3 → G35

eftpage G34 Confirm Female partners age

G35 CONFIRM MALE AGE: Can I just confirm – are you ...

less than 55 years of age? or 1 → G37

55 years or older? 2 → H1

eftmage G35 Confirm Male age

INTRODUCTION TO BE READ OUT:

The following set of questions is part of an international survey program coordinated by the United Nations.

Their aim is to study what influences the decision to have or not have children. This is necessary because over the last decade the birth rate in Australia has declined to the lowest level ever recorded and if this situation continues, it will have an enormous impact on every aspect of our society and economy.

Your participation is voluntary, but it is very important because you represent many other people. If at any point in this section there are any questions you do not wish to answer for any reason you can ask me to skip them.

(READ OUT IF OTHERS ARE PRESENT: This part of the interview contains some very personal questions and it would be better if we could complete it without any one else being present.)

G36a READ INTRODUCTION, THEN ASK:**Are you currently pregnant?**

Yes 1 → G38

No 2 → G37

eftcpG 36a Currently pregnant

G36b READ INTRODUCTION, THEN ASK:**Is your partner currently pregnant?**

Yes 1 → G38

No 2 → G37

eftcpG 36b Partner currently pregnant

G37 IF INTRODUCTION NOT READ OUT YET, READ IT NOW.**CHECK G1: Does respondent have, or has ever had, any children?**

Yes 1 → G39

No 2 → G45

efthch G37 Check G1, has ever had children

G38 In what month and year is the child expected to be born?

Record month and year

Month		Year	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

eftcpG 38 Self or partner pregnant, expected birth month

eftcpG 38 Self or partner pregnant, expected birth year

G39 Think now about the time just before [your / your partner's] most recent pregnancy began. Did you yourself want to have [a / another] baby at some point in the future?

Yes 1

No 2 → G41

Not sure 3

Not applicable – child adopted 9 → G44

eftpgwt G39 Wanted another child before most recent pregnancy began

G40 Did the pregnancy occur sooner than you wanted, later than you wanted, or at about the right time?

Sooner 1

Later 2

About the right time 3

eftpgtim G40 Pregnancy occurred (sooner/later/about) when wanted

G41 Just before the pregnancy began, did your partner want to have [a / another] baby?

Yes 1

No 2

Partner was not sure 3

Don't know 9

eftpgpwt G41 Partner wanted another child before most recent pregnancy began

G42 IF FEMALE:
Thinking about your most recent birth, how long before the birth did you stop paid employment?

IF MALE:
Thinking about your most recent birth, how long before the birth did your partner stop paid employment?

weeks

OR

months

- More than 12 months..... 1
- Had never worked before the birth2
- Currently pregnant with first child 3 →G57
- Don't know 9

If did not stop working at all (e.g., when baby arrives much earlier than expected), record the number of weeks as zero.

- eftpgebh G42 Time stopped working before most recent birth - how answered
- eftpgebw G42 Time stopped working before most recent birth - Weeks
- eftpgebm G42 Time stopped working before most recent birth - Months
- eftpgebo G42 Time stopped working before most recent birth - Other responses

G43 IF FEMALE:
Again referring to your most recent birth, how long was it before you started paid employment (again)?

IF MALE:
Again referring to your most recent birth, how long was it before your partner started paid employment (again)?

months

- More than 5 years..... 1
- Has not returned yet.....2
- Don't know 9

- eftpgeah G43 Time started working after most recent birth - how answered
- eftpgeam G43 Time started working after most recent birth - Months
- eftpgeao G43 Time started working after most recent birth - Other responses

Years to months conversion guide:

- One and half years = 18 months Two years = 24 months
- Two and a half years = 30 months Three years = 36 months
- Three and a half years = 42 months Four years = 48 months
- Four and a half years = 54 months Five years = 60 months

G44 CHECK G36: Is respondent or respondent's partner currently pregnant?

If respondent is a single man or refused G36a or G36b, circle code 2

- Yes1 →G57
- No2 →G45

- eftipg G44 Check G36 self or partner currently pregnant

G45 Have you ever had any operation that makes it impossible for you to have [a child / more] children?

- Yes 1
- No2 →G47

- eftiop G45 Had an operation making it impossible to have children

G46a What sort of operation was that?*PROBE IF NECESSARY*

Tubal ligation (or tubectomy) (female only) 1
Hysterectomy (female only) 2
Vasectomy (male only) 3
Some other type of operation 8

eftiopt G46a Type of operation

G46b In what year did this operation occur?

Year
Record year

--	--	--	--

eftiopy G46b Year of operation

Don't know 9999

G47 CONFIRM MARITAL STATUS: I now need to confirm your marital status. Are you ...

single? (never married, divorced, separated, widowed or not part of a couple) 1 → G50
or part of a couple? (married, defacto, living together) 2 → G48

eftimms G47 Confirm marital status

G48 Has your partner ever had an operation that makes it impossible for [him / her] to have [a child / more] children?

Yes 1
No 2 → G50

eftipop G48 Partner had an operation making it impossible to have children

G49a What sort of operation was that?*PROBE IF NECESSARY*

Tubal ligation (or tubectomy) (female only) 1
Hysterectomy (female only) 2
Vasectomy (male only) 3
Some other type of operation 8

eftipopt G49a Type of operation

G49b In what year did this operation occur?

Year
Record year

--	--	--	--

eftipopy G49b Year of operation

Don't know 9999

G50 CHECK G45 and G48: Has respondent or respondent's partner been sterilised?

Yes (sterilised G45=1 or G48=1) 1 → H1
No (anything else) 2 → G51

eftistsd G50 Check G45/G48, respondent or partner sterilised

G51 Based on medical advice, do you know of any physical or health reason that would make it difficult for you (and/or your partner) to have [children / more children]?

Yes, there is a difficulty 1 → H1
No, not aware of any difficulty 2

eftiphys G51 Physical or health difficulties in having children

G52 Do you (and your partner) use birth control measures? (That is, are you using some form of contraception including natural methods such as the rhythm method?)

Yes 1 → G56
No 2

eftcany G52 Currently using birth control measures

G53 Have you (and your partner) previously used birth control measures?

Yes 1 → G54
No 2 → G57

eftcprev G53 Previously used birth control measures

G54 In what year did you or your partner last use such birth control measures?

Year
Record year

--	--	--	--

eftcyl G54 Year last used birth control measures

Don't know 9999

G55 Now skip to G57

G56 Looking at SHOWCARD G56, which of the methods listed are you using that prevent pregnancy? Please identify all of the things you use or do (you only need to read out the number).

MULTI RESP

Condoms 01
Contraception pill ("the pill") 02
Intra-uterine device (coil, loop) 03
Diaphragm / cervical cap 04
Foam / cream / jelly / suppository 05
Injectables (e.g., Depo-Provera) 06
Implants (e.g., Norplant) 07
Persona 08
Hormonal emergency contraception afterwards ("morning-after pill") 09
Withdrawal 10
Safe period method (rhythm method) 11
Other 98
Did not use or do anything 97

eftccon G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Condoms
eftcpill G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Contraception pill
eftciud G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Intra-uterine device
eftcdia G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Diaphragm / cervical cap
eftcfoa G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Foam / cream / jelly / suppository
eftcinj G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Injectables
eftcimp G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Implants
eftcper G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Persona
eftchec G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Hormonal emergency contraception afterwards
eftcwdl G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Withdrawal
eftcspm G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Safe period method
eftcoth G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Other
eftcnon G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Did not use or do anything
eftcna G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - No answer
eftcrf G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Refused
eftcdk G56 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Dont know

G57 (Including your current pregnancy) How many (more) children do you intend to have?

Enter intended number of children
excluding any already had

--

eicniz G57 How many more children do you intend to have (including zero)

**G58 CHECK G57:
If answer is zero, go to G61. Otherwise proceed.**

G59 In which year do you intend to have [a / your next] child?

Year

Record year

--	--	--	--

Don't know, but within the next 3 years 1

Don't know, but within the next 4-5 years 2

Don't know, but within the next 6-10 years 3

Unable to answer 9

eicnha G59 When intends to have next child - how answered

eicny G59 When intends to have next child - year

eicno G59 When intends to have next child - other responses

G60 Would you prefer your [first / next] child to be a boy or a girl?

Boy 1

Girl 2

Doesn't matter 3

eicpfsex G60 Preferred gender of next child

G61 Using the scale on SHOWCARD G61, I now want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [a child / more children] in the future.

Read if necessary

(The more definite you are that you would like to have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do not want to have [a child / more children], the lower the number.)

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Enter number from 0 to 10

eiclike G61 Like to have more children in the future

G62 And how likely are you to have [a child / more children] in the future?

Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using the scale on SHOWCARD G62. The more likely it is that you will have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number.

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Enter number from 0 to 10

eicexpct G62 How likely to have a child/more children in the future

G63 I am now going to read out a list of things that some people consider when thinking about whether or not to have [a child / another child].

Using the scale on SHOWCARD G63, pick a number between 1 and 4 to indicate how important you feel each is to you at this present time.

S/C: 1 = Not important 2 = Of limited importance
3 = Important 4 = Very important

			N/A		
a	How old you are	<input type="text"/>		eiciage	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - How old you are
b	The stress and worry of raising children	<input type="text"/>		eicistrs	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - The stress and worry of raising children
c	Being able to buy a home or buy a better home	<input type="text"/>		eicibyhm	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - Being able to buy a home or a better home
d	Being able to make major purchases	<input type="text"/>		eiciprch	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - Being able to make major purchases
e	Having time for leisure or social activities	<input type="text"/>		eicilsa	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - Having time for leisure or social activities
f	Giving your parents grandchildren	<input type="text"/>	7	eicipgch	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - Giving your parents grandchildren
g	Having someone to care for you when you are old	<input type="text"/>		eicicare	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - Having someone to care for you when you are old
h	Having someone to love	<input type="text"/>		eicilove	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - Having someone to love
i	Providing more purpose to life	<input type="text"/>		eicipurp	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - Providing more purpose to life
j	Having time and energy for your career	<input type="text"/>		eicinrg	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - Having time and energy for your career
k	Your spouse or partner having time and energy for a career	<input type="text"/>	7	eicipnrg	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - Your spouse or partner having time and energy for a career
l	The security of your, or your partner's, job	<input type="text"/>		eicijsec	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - The security of your, or your partners job
m	The availability and affordability of good quality child care	<input type="text"/>		eicicc	G63 Importance in decision to have a child - The availability and affordability of quality child care

H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

H1 Looking at SHOWCARD H3, which of these best describes your current marital status? By ‘married’ we mean in a *registered marriage*.

- Married (in a registered marriage) 1 ➔ H3
 Separated, but not divorced 2 ➔ H4
 Divorced 3 ➔ H4
 Widowed 4 ➔ H4
 Never married but living with someone in a relationship 5 ➔ H7b
 Never married and not living with someone in a relationship 6 ➔ H2

emrcms CPQ:H3/NPQ:H1 Current marital status

H2 CHECK G31:

- G31=1 (less than 18 years of age and living with parents) 1 ➔ K1
 G31=2 (18 years and over or living independently) 2 ➔ H10

echkage CPQ:H4/NPQ:H2 Check G31 for age > 17 or living independently

H3 Looking at SHOWCARD H5, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?

- Married and living with spouse 1
 Married, but spouse is in an institution (e.g., nursing home, gaol) 2
 Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work / other commitments 3

emrclc CPQ:H5/NPQ:H3 Current living circumstances

H4 How many times, in total, have you been legally married? That is, in a registered marriage. (Include your [current / last] marriage.)

Once 1

Twice 2

Three times 3

Four times 4

Five or more – check counting marriages vs relationships, then specify number

emrnn

H5		Present or most recent marriage	First marriage if married more than once	Second marriage if married more than twice	Third marriage if married more than 3 times	Fourth marriage if married more than 4 times	
a	In what (month and) year were you married?	Month	emrpmthn				
	Year	emrpyrn	emr1yrn	emr2yrn	emr3yrn	emr4yrn	
<i>Only need month for present or most recent marriage.</i>							
b	(Some people live together before marrying), did you and your [wife /husband] live together before marrying?	Yes	emrplvn	emr1lvn	emr2lvn	emr3lvn	emr4lvn
		No	-	-	-	-	-
c	[IF YES to b] How long did you live together before marrying?	Years	emrplvyn	emr1lvyn	emr2lvyn	emr3lvyn	emr4lvyn
		Months	emrplvmn	emr1lvmn	emr2lvmn	emr3lvmn	emr4lvmn
<i>If less than one year, record months.</i>							

If respondent is still in their first marriage, go to H6

		emrpendn	emr1endn	emr2endn	emr3endn	emr4endn	
d	[FOR PREVIOUS MARRIAGES] How did the marriage end?	Still married	1				
	Separated	2					
	Divorced	3	3	3	3	3	
	Widowed	4	4	4	4	4	
e	[IF WIDOWED] In what year did this occur?	Year	emrpwidn	emr1widn	emr2widn	emr3widn	emr4widn
f	[IF SEPARATED / DIVORCED] In what year did you finally separate?	Year	emrpsepn	emr1sepn	emr2sepn	emr3sepn	emr4sepn
g	[IF DIVORCED] In what year was your divorce finalised?	Year	emrpdvsn	emr1divn	emr2divn	emr3divn	emr4divn
h	[IF SEPARATED / DIVORCED] Whose decision was it to finally separate?	Mostly mine	1	1	1	1	1
		Mostly partner's	2	2	2	2	2
		Joint	3	3	3	3	3

H6 CHECK H1: Is code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1? (That is, is respondent is separated, divorced or widowed?)

Yes, code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1 1 → H7a

Other 2 → H20

echksdw

Non-marital relationships

H7a Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?

Yes 1
No 2 → H10

eordf CPQ:H7/NPQ:H7a Currently living with someone in a relationship

H7b When did you begin living with your current partner?

If month not known, enter 99 and obtain year.

Record month and year

eordfmth NPQ:H7b Month began living with current partner
eordfyr NPQ:H7b Year began living with current partner

H8 Looking at SHOWCARD H8, how likely are you to marry your current partner?

Very likely 1 → H20
Likely 2 → H20
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

eordfmar H8 How likely to marry current partner

H9 Still looking at SHOWCARD H8, even though you [are unsure about marrying / don't think you will marry] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever marry [or re-marry] in the future?

Very likely 1
Likely 2
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

eorotmrm H9 How likely to ever marry or remarry in future, currently defacto

NOW GO TO H20

Non co-residential relationships

H10 Are you currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone you are not living with?

Yes 1
No 2 → H19

enrhav H10 Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship - non co-resident

H11 In what month and year did this relationship start?

Record month and year

Month		Year			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

If does not know month, accept year.

enrsm H11 Current intimate ongoing relationship - non co-resident - month started
enrsy H11 Current intimate ongoing relationship - non co-resident - year started

H12a Have you and / or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Yes – result of definite decision..... 1
No – no definite decision made by either respondent or partner.....2 ➔ H13

enrnliv H12a Made a definite decision not to live together

H12b Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner or was it a joint decision?

Respondent 1
Respondent's partner2
Both respondent and partner3

enrnlivd H12b Whose decision to live apart

H13 Is your partner male or female?

Male..... 1
Female.....2

enrpsex H13 Non co-resident partner male or female

H14 Looking at SHOWCARD H14, what is the highest level of education that your partner has completed?

Never went to school.....01
Still at school02
Year 9 or below03
Year 10 or equivalent04
Year 11 or equivalent05
Year 12 or equivalent06
Certificate / Trade certificate.....07
Diploma / Advanced diploma.....08
Bachelor degree09
Graduate diploma / Graduate certificate..... 10
Post-graduate degree..... 11
Don't know..... 99

enrpel H14 Highest level of education completed - non co-resident partner

H15 Looking at SHOWCARD H15, which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

- Employed or self-employed01
 Helping family member in a family business or farm02
 Looking for work03
 Study / Attending school, TAFE, university04
 Retired / Voluntarily inactive05
 Home duties / Child care06
 Long-term or permanent illness, injury or disability07
 Looking after ill or disabled person08
 Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities09
 Working in an unpaid voluntary job10
 Other (specify)98

enrpmact H15 Non co-resident partners current employment status

H16a Looking at SHOWCARD H16a, where does your partner live?

- In the same town or city as the respondent1
 In the same State in a different town or city from the respondent2
 In a different State3
 Overseas4

enrpwliv H16a Where does non co-resident partner live

H16b On average, how long does it take to get from your home to where [he / she] is living at present?

Record hours and minutes

Hours		Minutes	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

enrpth H16b Average time to get to non co-resident partners residence - hours
 enrptm H16b Average time to get to non co-resident partners residence - minutes

H17 How often do you see [him / her]?

Record an answer in only one of the three boxes below.

Times per week

OR

Times per month

OR

Times per year

enrpfha H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - how answered
 enrpfw H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - times per week
 enrpfm H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - times per month
 enrpfy H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - times per year

H18 Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

- Yes1
 No2

enrpiliv H18 Intend to start living with non co-resident partner in next three years

H19 Looking at SHOWCARD H19, how likely is it that you will ever [marry / re-marry] in the future?

Very likely 1
Likely 2
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

eormrm H19 Likelihood of ever marrying or remarrying in future, not currently defacto

H20 (Some people live together as a couple without marrying.) Have you ever lived with someone (else) as a couple for more than 3 months, but did not marry them?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ K1

eordfpsn NPQ:H20 Ever lived with someone for more than 3 months without marrying

H21 How many such relationships have you lived in?

Exclude any current relationship reported in H7a/b above.

Record number; must be at least 1

eordfnn NPQ:H21 How many such relationships have you lived in

H22 Thinking about [this / the first such] relationship, in what month and year did you start living together?

If month not known, enter 99 and obtain year.

Record month

and year

eordflmt NPQ:H22 Month began living together, first defacto relationship excluding current

eordflyr NPQ:H22 Year began living together, first defacto relationship excluding current

H23 And how long did you live together as a couple?

Count only time spent living together. Exclude any periods of temporary separation, and also exclude the time at the beginning of the relationship before they moved in together.

Full years

Full months

eordflyr NPQ:H23 Years defacto, first defacto relationship excluding current

eordflmt NPQ:H23 Months defacto, first defacto relationship excluding current

K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

K1 Now some questions about your health and your views on life.

Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?

Yes1
No.....2 ➔K5

ehelth K1a Long term health condition

K2a Which ones?**PROBE: Any others?***Circle code at K2a below.***K2b And could you please tell me when you first developed [this condition / each of these conditions]?**

Conditions	K2a	Year first developed	At Birth	D/K
Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses	<u>01</u>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Hearing problems	<u>02</u>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Speech problems.....	<u>03</u>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness	<u>04</u>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Difficulty learning or understanding things	<u>05</u>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Limited use of arms or fingers ...	<u>06</u>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Difficulty gripping things.....	<u>07</u>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Limited use of feet or legs	<u>08</u>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment	<u>09</u>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines)	<u>10</u>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Any disfigurement or deformity.....	<u>11</u>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision ..	<u>12</u>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing.....	<u>13</u>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Chronic or recurring pain.....	<u>14</u>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage	<u>15</u>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it.....	<u>16</u>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc.	<u>17</u>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999

ehespn	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses
ehehear	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Hearing problems
ehespch	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Speech problems
ehebflc	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
eheslu	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Difficulty learning or understanding things
eheluaf	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Limited use of arms or fingers
ehedgt	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Difficulty gripping things
eheluf1	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Limited use of feet or legs
ehenec	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
ehecrpa	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)
ehedisf	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any disfigurement or deformity
ehemirh	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
ehesbdb	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
ehecrp	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Chronic or recurring pain
ehehibd	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
ehemed	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated
eheoth	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers, dementia etc
ehena	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - No answer
eherf	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Refused
ehedk	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Dont know
ehespn	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses
ehehear	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Hearing problems
ehespch	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Speech problems
ehebflc	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
eheslu	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Difficulty learning or understanding things
eheluaf	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Limited use of arms or fingers
ehedgt	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Difficulty gripping things
eheluf1	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Limited use of feet or legs
ehenec	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
ehecrpa	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)
ehedisf	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Any disfigurement or deformity
ehemirh	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
ehesbdb	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
ehecrp	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Chronic or recurring pain
ehehibd	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
ehemed	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for
eheoth	NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers disease, dementia etc

K3 [Does your condition / Do your conditions] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Yes 1
 No 2 → K5
 Unable to do any work 3 → K5

ehelthwk K3 Does condition limit the type or amount of work you can do

K4 Using the scale on SHOWCARD K4, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your condition[s] limit[s] the amount of work you can do?

An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you are “unable to do any work”.

Enter number from 0 to 10

ehelthdg K4 How much condition limits the amount of work you can do

K5 I now have some questions about caring for others. By care I mean regular, informal help that is ongoing. Don't include any care that you might undertake as part of your paid employment.

K6 CHECK HF: Does the respondent live alone or with others?

Single-person household 1 → K10
 Multi-person household 2 → K7

ehehtyp K6 Check HF, Single or Multi person household

K7 Is there anyone in this household who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes 1
 No 2 → K10

eherca K7 Actively cares for household member due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

K8 Who in this household do you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

Spouse / Partner 1
 Parent(s) 2
 Parent(s)-in-law 3
 Adult child (aged 15+ years) 4
 Young child 5
 Other relative 6
 Other (unrelated person) 7

ehercap K8 Person cared for - Spouse/partner
 ehercapt K8 Person cared for - Parent
 ehercapl K8 Person cared for - Parent-in-law
 ehercaac K8 Person cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
 ehercayc K8 Person cared for - Young child
 ehercaor K8 Person cared for - Other relative
 ehercaur K8 Person cared for - Other (unrelated person)
 ehercana K8 Person cared for - No answer
 ehercarf K8 Person cared for - Refused
 ehercadk K8 Person cared for - Dont know

K9 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

Yes (main carer) 1
 No (share the care with others) 2

ehercam K9 Main carer of resident person(s)

K10 Is there anyone living elsewhere who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes 1
No 2 → K13

ehenca K10 Actively cares for non-resident due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

K11 Who [is this person / are these people] living elsewhere that you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

Spouse / Partner 1
Parent(s) 2
Parent(s)-in-law 3
Adult child (aged 15+ years) 4
Young child 5
Other relative 6
Other (unrelated person) 7

ehencap K11 Who is cared for - Spouse/partner
ehencapt K11 Who is cared for - Parent
ehencapl K11 Who is cared for - Parent-in-law
ehencaac K11 Who is cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
ehencayc K11 Who is cared for - Young child
ehencaor K11 Who is cared for - Other relative
ehencaur K11 Who is cared for - Other (unrelated person)
ehencana K11 Who is cared for - No answer
ehencarf K11 Who is cared for - Refused
ehencadk K11 Who is cared for - Dont know

K12 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

Yes (main carer) 1
No (share the care with others) 2

ehencam K12 Main carer of non-resident person(s)

K13 I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K13, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

N/A

a The home in which you live?
b Your employment opportunities?
c Your financial situation?
d How safe you feel?
e Feeling part of your local community?
f Your health?
g The neighbourhood in which you live?
h The amount of free time you have?

97

elosathl K13 Satisfaction - The home in which you live
elosateo K13 Satisfaction - Your employment opportunities
elosatfs K13 Satisfaction - Your financial situation
elosatsf K13 Satisfaction - How safe you feel
elosatl c K13 Satisfaction - Feeling part of your local community
elosatyh K13 Satisfaction - Your health
elosatnl K13 Satisfaction - The neighbourhood in which you live
elosatft K13 Satisfaction - The amount of free time you have

K14 All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.

Enter number from 0 to 10

elosat

K14 Satisfaction - How satisfied are you with your life

K15 Do you speak a language other than English in this home?

Yes1

No2 →K17

eanlote

K15 Speak language other than English

K16 Would you say you speak English ...

Very well?1

Well?2

Not well?3

Not at all?4

eaneab

K16 How well speaks English

K17 And could you please tell me when you moved to your current address? That is, when you began living here.

(If you have lived here before but there was a gap of more than a year when you were living somewhere else, please just tell me the date you moved back in most recently.)

If month not known, code "99" and obtain year.

If lived at residence entire life, insert month and year in which born.

Record month

and year:

emhmtb

CPQ:K20/NPQ:K17 Month moved to current address

emhyr

CPQ:K20/NPQ:K17 Year moved to current address

K18 CHECK K17: Is the answer at K17 more than 10 years ago?

Yes (K17 is more than 10 years ago).....1→L1

No (K17 is 10 years or less)2

emhl10yr

NPQ:K18 Moved to current address less than 10 years ago

K19 In total, how many homes have you lived in during the last 10 years?

PROBE IF PAUSE: **Has it been more than 5? 10?**

1.....1

2.....2

3.....3

4.....4

5 - 95

10-146

15+7

emhn10yr

NPQ:K19 How many homes lived in during last 10 years

K20 CHECK K17: Is the answer at K17 more than 12 months ago?

Yes (K17 is more than 12 months ago)1→L1

No (K17 is less than 12 months ago) 2

K23 What were the *main* reasons for you moving in the last 12 months?

MULTI RESP

To start a new job with a new employer	<u>01</u>
To be nearer place of work.....	<u>02</u>
To be close to place of study.....	<u>03</u>
Work transfer	<u>04</u>
To start own business	<u>05</u>
Decided to relocate own business.....	<u>06</u>
To get a larger / better place	<u>07</u>
To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.)	<u>08</u>
To get a place of my own / our own	<u>09</u>
To get married / moved in with partner.....	<u>10</u>
To live in a better neighbourhood.....	<u>11</u>
To be closer to friends and/or family	<u>12</u>
To look for work.....	<u>13</u>
Marital / relationship breakdown.....	<u>14</u>
Property no longer available.....	<u>15</u>
Evicted.....	<u>16</u>
To follow a spouse or parent / Whole family moved.....	<u>17</u>
To be closer to amenities / services / public transport	<u>18</u>
Seeking change of lifestyle.....	<u>19</u>
Health reasons	<u>20</u>
Temporary relocation (e.g., while renovating / re-building)	<u>21</u>
Other (<i>specify</i>).....	<u>98</u>

emhlyr NPQ:K20 Moved to current address less than 12 months ago

emhreanj	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To start a new job with a new employer
emhreaup	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To be nearer place of work
emhreast	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To be close to place of study
emhreawt	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Work transfer
emhreaob	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To start own business
emhrearb	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Decided to relocate own business
emhrealb	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To get a larger/better place
emhreams	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To get a smaller/less expensive place
emhreapo	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To get a place of my own/our own
emhreamr	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To get married/moved in with partner
emhreabn	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To live in a better neighbourhood
emhreaaff	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to friends and/or family
emhrealw	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To look for work
emhreamb	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Marital/relationship breakdown
emhreapn	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Property no longer available
emhreaev	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Evicted
emhreafm	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To follow a spouse or parent/Whole family moved
emhreaas	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to amenities/services/public transport
emhreals	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Seeking change of lifestyle
emhreaht	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Health reasons
emhreatr	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Temporary relocation
emhreama	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Moved to Australia (NFI)
emhreagh	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Government housing (no choice)
emhrearo	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Travelling/returned from overseas
emhreapf	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Personal/family reasons (NFI)
emhreawr	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Work reasons (NFI)
emhreaht	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)
emhreani	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - NEI to classify
emhreana	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Not Answered
emhreaos	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Other
emhreadk	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Dont know
emhrearf	CPQ:K18/NPQ:K23 Main reasons for moving - Refused

L.INTENTIONS AND PLANS FOR THE NEXT THREE YEARS

L1a Do you think you will move house in the next three years?

Yes 1
 No 2 → L2a
 Maybe 3 → L2a
 Don't know 9 → L2a

eipmh

L1a Intends to move house in next three years

L1b Looking at SHOWCARD L1b, where do you think you will move to?

Within present city or town 1
 To a (another) capital city 2
 To a place on the coast 3
 Somewhere else in Australia 4
 To another country 5
 Don't know 9

eipmdst

L1b Intends to move house in next three years - destination

L2a Are you currently enrolled at school or in a course of study?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

Yes 1
 No 2 → L2c

eipcenr

L2a Currently enrolled at school or study course

L2b Do you intend completing your study within the next three years?

Yes 1 → L3
 No 2 → L3
 Maybe 3 → L3
 Don't know 9 → L3

eipcs

L2b Intends completing study in next three years

L2c Do you think you will begin a course of study within the next three years?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

Yes 1
 No 2
 Maybe 3
 Don't know 9

eipbs

L2c Intends to begin course of study in next three years

L3 CHECK B12: Is respondent currently in paid work (i.e., is the respondent an employee, an employer or self-employed)? (B12=1, 2 or 3)

Yes 1
 No 2 → L9

eipwk

L3 Check B12 Currently in paid work

L4 Previously you indicated that you are in a paid job. Do you think you will stop paid work at some time in the next three years?

Yes 1
 No 2
 Maybe 3
 Don't know 9

eipswk L4 Stop paid work in next three years

L5 CHECK B12: Is respondent currently an employer, self-employed or an employee of their own business? (B12=2 or 3)

Yes 1
 No 2 → L8

eipbus L5 Check B12 Currently an employer/employee/self-employed

L6 Previously you indicated that you own your own business. Do you think you will start a new business or work for someone else in the next three years?

Yes 1
 No 2
 Maybe 3
 Don't know 9

eipsnbw L6 Start a new business or work for someone else in next three years

L7 Do you expect your business to grow in the next three years?

Yes 1 → T1
 No 2 → T1
 Maybe 3 → T1
 Don't know 9 → T1

eipbg L7 Expect your business to grow in next three years

L8 Do you intend to change your employer or become self-employed in the next three years?

MULTI RESP for code 1 & 2 only.

Yes, change employer 1 → T1
 Yes, become self-employed 2 → T1
 No 3 → T1
 Maybe 4 → T1
 Don't know 9 → T1

eipcomp L8 Intend to change employer in next three years

L9 Previously you indicated that you are currently not in paid work. Do you intend to start (or return to) paid work some time in the next three years?

Yes 1
 No 2
 Maybe 3
 Don't know 9

eipsrpw L9 Intend to start/return to paid work in next three years

T. TRACKING INFORMATION

T1 Thank you for all the information you have given us. We would like to contact you again in 12 months time to get an update from you.

We have the household’s phone number, but I’d like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.

Area code

Work

Mobile

Does not have a telephone

6

Refused to provide

9

T2 Do you have an email address that you check regularly?

No 1

Yes (*write in full email address below*) 2

Refused to provide 9

T3 CONFIRM: In case we need to write to you, can I confirm your correct title please?

IF FEMALE: Is it Mrs, Miss, Ms, Dr. or Prof.?

IF MALE: Is it Mr, Dr. or Prof.?

If respondents prefers not to be addressed using a title please record “none” in the box below

Record preferred title

T4 How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?

Very likely 1

Likely 2

Neither / not sure 3 ➔T6

Unlikely 4 ➔T6

Very unlikely 5 ➔T6

emhnyr

T4 How likely to move in next 12 months

T5a Do you know your new address?

Please record any information you are told (even if it is only the name of the region they are moving too)

No 1

Yes, Postal address
(write in below, including p/code) 2

POST CODE _____

Street address
(write in below if different from above)

POST CODE _____

Will be overseas 3

Refused to provide..... 9

T5b When do you expect to begin living at your new address?

Record month and year

Month

Year

2

0

Don't know 99

emhexpmt

T5b When expect to live in new address

Month

emhexpyr

T5b When expect to live in new address

Year

T6 We also ask for the name and number of two other people who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (We won't contact them unless we have been unable to find you again, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.) Can you please let these people know that you have given us their details in case you move and we do need to contact them?

Try to record a different contact for each respondent.

	Name and r'ship to respondent	Phone/email	Postal address				
CONTACT 1	Name:	Work: (__) _____					
		Home: (__) _____					
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:					
	Respondent's	email:	Post code				
CONTACT 2	Name:	Work: (__) _____					
		Home: (__) _____					
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:					
	Respondent's	email:	Post code				

Reason for above contact details not given: _____

ehhncr t6 number of contacts recorded

T7 CONFIRM D.O.B. FROM HF AND RECORD: Can you confirm your date of birth please?

If queried, explain that we need DOB on this form so we can marry the information here with the information on other forms.

				1	9		
Day		Month		Year			

T8a There is also a self-completion questionnaire we would like you to fill in. This contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself. You can complete this in your own time and I will come back and collect it on another day.

Give pen (ie the 'gift') to respondent and recommend that they use it when completing the questionnaire.

Point out instructions on the front of SCQ and emphasise that if they make a mistake it's important that they black-out the box completely.

T8b ON THE FRONT OF THE SCQ RECORD THE HOUSEHOLD ID (5 DIGITS) AND THE RESPONDENT'S PERSON ID (2 DIGITS). WRITE THE RESPONDENT'S FIRST NAME IN THE SPACE PROVIDED

T8c RECORD SCQ SERIAL NUMBER:

S	C					
---	---	--	--	--	--	--

SCQ not issued..... 99997

IMPORTANT NOTE: The SCQ serial number is printed on the bottom right-hand corner of the SCQ. The sequence begins with 'SC' followed by 5 numbers.

T9 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

--	--

 :

--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

Total interview length

--	--	--

 minutes

THANK AND CLOSE

ehhpqlen

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEW SITUATION DETAILS ON THE LAST PAGE

Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

To be completed by interviewer immediately after leaving house.

Z1 Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

Yes 1 → Z2

No 2 → Z3

eioadult Z1 Any other adults present

Z2 How much do you think they influenced the answers?

Not at all 1

A little 2

A fair amount 3

A great deal 4

eioinflu Z2 Influence respondent answers

Z3 In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

Excellent 1

Good 2

Fair 3

Poor 4

Very poor 5

eioundst Z3 Describe respondents understanding of questions

Z4 Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?

No, not at all suspicious 1

Yes, somewhat suspicious 2

Yes, very suspicious 3

eiosusp Z4 Was respondent suspicious about study after completion

Z5 How often did the respondent refer to documents during the interview to answer questions?

Never 1

Rarely 2

Sometimes 3

Frequently 4

eiodocum Z5 Refer to documents

Z6 In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?

Excellent 1

Good 2

Fair 3

Poor 4

Very poor 5

eiocoop Z6 Co-operation during interview

Z7 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

	Yes	No
a Poor eyesight (blindness)	1	2
b Hearing problems	1	2
c Reading difficulties	1	2
d English was second language	1	2
e Other language problems	1	2

eiopeye	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - a Poor eyesight
eiophear	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - b Hearing problems
eiopread	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - c Reading difficulties
eiopeng	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - d English was second language
eioplang	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - e Other language problems

Z8a Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g., such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?

No	1 → Z9
Yes, ACNielsen interpreter assisted	2
Yes, family member / friend assisted	3

eiohlp	Z8a Assistance of 3rd party
--------	-----------------------------

Z8b What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?

English language difficulties	1
Sickness or disability	2
Other	3

eiorea	Z8b Reason for need of assistance
--------	-----------------------------------

Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?

Face-to-face inside the respondent's home	06
Face-to-face outside the respondent's home / on doorstep	07
Face-to-face at the respondent's workplace	08
Face-to-face some other place	09
By phone at respondent's home	10
By phone at respondent's workplace	11
By phone elsewhere	12

eiolocn	Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?
---------	--

Z10 Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing.



ehhrpid Wave 5 Randomised Person ID

Household ID					Person No.	

All data are provided **IN-CONFIDENCE**

First name of respondent:

Thank you for the information you have already given our interviewer.

This form contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself rather than having the interviewer ask them.

All information you give us will be **completely confidential**. When you have completed the questionnaire you should seal it in the envelope provided and give it to your interviewer, who will return it unopened to our office. If you prefer, you may post it back to us instead.

In our office, only the survey team will have access to this form. Everyone in this team has signed a deed of confidentiality and is required to observe privacy laws when handling your information.

Your full name or address will never be linked with any of the information you provide.

Instructions for completing this form

In answering these questions, please be as honest and accurate as possible.

- Use only blue or black ink, or a dark lead pencil. Put an **X** inside the box provided. (Do not mark any areas outside the box.) For example:

Right	Wrong
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

- **If you make a mistake:**
Simply colour in the whole box and mark the correct one as shown. For example:

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1	2	3	4

If more than one answer is allowed, this will be specified under the question.

What to do once you have completed the questionnaire?

Please seal it in the envelope provided.

Your interviewer will come back to collect this form on _____ around _____

If the interviewer is unable to collect this form, they will phone you and ask you to post it in the reply paid envelope to the ACNielsen office.

Any questions?

Ask your interviewer, or ring us on our **Free call number 1800 656 670**



LIA M 2005

1

SCQ Serial No.



PART A: GENERAL HEALTH AND WELL-BEING
(SF-36 Health Survey)

This first set of questions seeks your views about your health, how you feel and how well you are able to do your usual activities.

Please take the time to read and answer each question carefully by crossing the box corresponding to your response. If you are unsure about how to answer a question, please give the best answer you can.

A1 In general, would you say your health is:

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ Excellent	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ Very good	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ Good	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄ Fair	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅ Poor
---	---	--	--	--

egh1

A2 Compared to one year ago, how would you rate your health in general now?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ Much better now than a year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ Somewhat better now than a year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ About the same as one year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₄ Somewhat worse now than one year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₅ Much worse now than one year ago

egh2

A3 The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day.

Does your health now limit you in these activities? If so, how much?

(Cross ☒ **one** box on each line)

	ACTIVITIES	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a little	No, not limited at all
a	Vigorous activities, such as running, lifting heavy objects, participating in strenuous sports	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
b	Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
c	Lifting or carrying groceries	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
d	Climbing <u>several</u> flights of stairs	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
e	Climbing <u>one</u> flight of stairs	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
f	Bending, kneeling, or stooping	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
g	Walking <u>more than one kilometre</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
h	Walking <u>half a kilometre</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
i	Walking <u>100 metres</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
j	Bathing or dressing yourself	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃

egh3a

egh3b

egh3c

egh3d

egh3e

egh3f

egh3g

egh3h

egh3i

egh3j

[SF-36 Standard English (Australia/New Zealand) Version 1.0.] Copyright © 1994 Medical Outcomes Trust.
All rights reserved. Reproduced with permission of the Medical Outcomes Trust.

A4 During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health?

(Cross ☒ **one** box on each line)

		YES	NO
a	Cut down the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>
b	<u>Accomplished less</u> than you would like	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>
c	Were limited in the <u>kind</u> of work or other activities	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>
d	Had <u>difficulty</u> performing the work or other activities (for example, it took extra effort)	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>

egh4a

egh4b

egh4c

egh4d

A5 During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of any emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

(Cross ☒ **one** box on each line)

		YES	NO
a	Cut down the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>
b	<u>Accomplished less</u> than you would like	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>
c	Didn't do work or other activities <u>as carefully</u> as usual	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>

egh5a

egh5b

egh5c

A6 During the past 4 weeks, to what extent has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your normal social activities with family, friends, neighbours, or groups?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="text" value="1"/> 1 Not at all	<input type="text" value="2"/> 2 Slightly	<input type="text" value="3"/> 3 Moderately	<input type="text" value="4"/> 4 Quite a bit	<input type="text" value="5"/> 5 Extremely
--	--	--	---	---

egh6

A7 How much bodily pain have you had during the past 4 weeks?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="text" value="1"/> 1 No bodily pain	<input type="text" value="2"/> 2 Very mild	<input type="text" value="3"/> 3 Mild	<input type="text" value="4"/> 4 Moderate	<input type="text" value="5"/> 5 Severe	<input type="text" value="6"/> 6 Very severe
--	---	--	--	--	---

egh7

A8 During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="text" value="1"/> 1 Not at all	<input type="text" value="2"/> 2 Slightly	<input type="text" value="3"/> 3 Moderately	<input type="text" value="4"/> 4 Quite a bit	<input type="text" value="5"/> 5 Extremely
--	--	--	---	---

egh8

A9 These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past 4 weeks. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling.

How much of the time during the past 4 weeks:

(Cross ☒ one box on each line)

		<i>All of the time</i>	<i>Most of the time</i>	<i>A good bit of the time</i>	<i>Some of the time</i>	<i>A little of the time</i>	<i>None of the time</i>	
a	Did you feel full of life?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	egh9a
b	Have you been a nervous person?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	egh9b
c	Have you felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer you up?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	egh9c
d	Have you felt calm and peaceful?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	egh9d
e	Did you have a lot of energy?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	egh9e
f	Have you felt down?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	egh9f
g	Did you feel worn out?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	egh9g
h	Have you been a happy person?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	egh9h
i	Did you feel tired?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	egh9i

A10 During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives, etc) ?

(Cross ☒ one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1	All of the time	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2	Most of the time	
<input type="checkbox"/> 3	Some of the time	
<input type="checkbox"/> 4	A little of the time	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5	None of the time	

A11 How TRUE or FALSE is each of the following statements for you ?

(Cross ☒ one box on each line)

		<i>Definitely True</i>	<i>Mostly True</i>	<i>Don't know</i>	<i>Mostly False</i>	<i>Definitely False</i>	
a	I seem to get sick a little easier than other people	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	egh11a
b	I am as healthy as anybody I know	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	egh11b
c	I expect my health to get worse	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	egh11c
d	My health is excellent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	egh11d

PART B: YOU, YOUR LIFESTYLE AND YOUR LIVING SITUATION

B1 In general, how often do you participate in moderate or intensive physical activity for at least 30 minutes?

Moderate level physical activity will cause a slight increase in breathing and heart rate, such as brisk walking. (Cross ☒ one box)

elspact

- ☐ 1 Not at all
- ☐ 2 Less than once a week
- ☐ 3 1 to 2 times a week
- ☐ 4 3 times a week
- ☐ 5 More than 3 times a week (but not every day)
- ☐ 6 Every day

B5 On a day that you have an alcoholic drink, how many standard drinks do you usually have?

A standard drink is a small glass of wine, a 285ml glass of regular beer, a nip of spirits, or a mixed drink. (Cross ☒ one box)

- ☐ 1 13 or more standard drinks
- ☐ 2 11 to 12 standard drinks
- ☐ 3 9 to 10 standard drinks
- ☐ 4 7 to 8 standard drinks
- ☐ 5 5 to 6 standard drinks
- ☐ 6 3 to 4 standard drinks
- ☐ 7 1 to 2 standard drinks

elsdrka

B2 Do you smoke cigarettes or any other tobacco products? (Cross ☒ one box)

elssmkf

- ☐ 1 No, I have never smoked ➡ Go to B4
- ☐ 2 No, I no longer smoke ➡ Go to B4
- ☐ 3 Yes, I smoke daily ➡ Go to B3
- ☐ 4 Yes, I smoke at least weekly (but not daily) ➡ Go to B3
- ☐ 5 Yes, I smoke less often than weekly ➡ Go to B3

B6 How often do you feel rushed or pressed for time? (Cross ☒ one box)

- ☐ 1 Almost always
- ☐ 2 Often
- ☐ 3 Sometimes
- ☐ 4 Rarely
- ☐ 5 Never

elsrush

B3 How many cigarettes do you usually smoke each week?

elstbcn

Please convert cigar/pipe/loose tobacco to a number of cigarettes:

B4 Do you drink alcohol? (Cross ☒ one box)

elsdrkf

- ☐ 1 No, I have never drunk alcohol ➡ Go to B6
- ☐ 2 No, I no longer drink alcohol ➡ Go to B6
- ☐ 3 Yes, I drink alcohol every day
- ☐ 4 Yes, I drink alcohol 5 or 6 days per week
- ☐ 5 Yes, I drink alcohol 3 or 4 days per week
- ☐ 6 Yes, I drink alcohol 1 or 2 days per week
- ☐ 7 Yes, I drink alcohol 2 or 3 days per month
- ☐ 8 Yes, but only rarely

B7 How often do you feel you have spare time that you don't know what to do with? (Cross ☒ one box)

- ☐ 1 Almost always
- ☐ 2 Often
- ☐ 3 Sometimes
- ☐ 4 Rarely
- ☐ 5 Never

elsstime

B8 Are you currently an active member of a sporting, hobby or community-based club or association? (Cross ☒ one box)

- ☐ 1 Yes
- ☐ 2 No

elsclub

B9 Now some questions about family life.

Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how satisfied or dissatisfied you currently are with each of the following relationships. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

If the question does not apply to you, cross ☒ the “Does not apply” category.

How satisfied are you with:		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 100%;"> Completely dissatisfied Completely satisfied </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 </div>											Does not apply		
a	your relationship with your partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>		elsrelsp
b	your relationship with your children?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>		elsrelsc
c	your partner's relationship with your children?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>		elsrelpc
d	your relationship with your stepchildren?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>		elsrelst
e	how well the children in the household get along with each other?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>		elsrelch
f	your relationship with your parents?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>		elsrelrp
g	your relationship with your step-parents?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>		elsrelrs
h	your relationship with your (most recent) former spouse or partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>		elsrelfs

B10 And how satisfied are you with the following aspects of family life?

Again, please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how satisfied or dissatisfied you currently are.

If the question does not apply to you, cross ☒ the “Does not apply” category.

How satisfied are you with:		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 100%;"> Completely dissatisfied Completely satisfied </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 </div>											Does not apply		
a	the way childcare tasks are divided between you and your partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>		elsccdiv
b	the way household tasks are divided between you and your partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>		elshhdiv

b11
elsshare

B11 Do you think you do your fair share around the house?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

- ☐ 1 I do much more than my fair share
- ☐ 2 I do a bit more than my fair share
- ☐ 3 I do my fair share
- ☐ 4 I do a bit less than my fair share
- ☐ 5 I do much less than my fair share

B12 In general, about how often do you get together socially with friends or relatives not living with you?

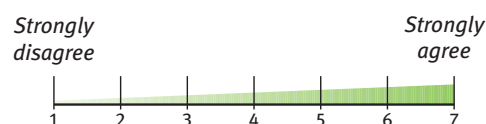
(Cross ☒ **one** box)

- ☐ 1 Every day
- ☐ 2 Several times a week
- ☐ 3 About once a week
- ☐ 4 2 or 3 times a month
- ☐ 5 About once a month
- ☐ 6 Once or twice every 3 months
- ☐ 7 Less often than once every 3 months

elssocal

B13 The following statements have been used by many people to describe how much support they get from other people. How much do you agree or disagree with each? The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross ☒ **one** box for each statement)



a	People don't come to visit me as often as I would like	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	elssuppv
b	I often need help from other people but can't get it	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	elssupnh
c	I seem to have a lot of friends	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	elssuplf
d	I don't have anyone that I can confide in	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	elssupac
e	I have no one to lean on in times of trouble	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	elssuplt
f	There is someone who can always cheer me up when I'm down	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	elssupcd
g	I often feel very lonely	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	elssupvl
h	I enjoy the time I spend with the people who are important to me	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	elssuppi
i	When something's on my mind, just talking with the people I know can make me feel better	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	elssuptp
j	When I need someone to help me out, I can usually find someone	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	elssupsh

B14 We now would like you to think about major events that have happened in your life over the past 12 months.

For each statement cross either the YES box or the NO box to indicate whether each event happened during the past 12 months. If you answer “YES”, then also cross one box to indicate how long ago the event happened or started.

Event occurred		YES	NO	If “YES” indicate how many months ago it happened				No answer
				0 to 3 months ago	4 to 6 months ago	7 to 9 months ago	10 to 12 months ago	
elemar	a Got married	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	elemarq1	elemarq2	elemarq3	elemarq4	elemarna
elesep	b Separated from spouse or long-term partner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	elesepq1	elesepq2	elesepq3	elesepq4	elesepna
elercl	c Got back together with spouse or long-term partner after a separation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	elerclq1	elerclq2	elerclq3	elerclq4	elerclna
eleprg	d Pregnancy / pregnancy of partner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	eleprgq1	eleprgq2	eleprgq3	eleprgq4	eleprgna
elebth	e Partner or I gave birth to, or adopted, a new child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	elebthq1	elebthq2	elebthq3	elebthq4	elebthna
eleins	f Serious personal injury or illness to self	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	eleinsq1	eleinsq2	eleinsq3	eleinsq4	eleinsna
eleinf	g Serious personal injury or illness to a close relative / family member	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	eleinfq1	eleinfq2	eleinfq3	eleinfq4	eleinfna
eledsc	h Death of spouse or child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	eledscq1	eledscq2	eledscq3	eledscq4	eledscna
eledrl	i Death of other close relative / family member (e.g., parent or sibling)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	eledrlq1	eledrlq2	eledrlq3	eledrlq4	eledrlna
eledfr	j Death of a close friend	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	eledfrq1	eledfrq2	eledfrq3	eledfrq4	eledfrna
elevio	k Victim of physical violence (e.g., assault)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	elevioq1	elevioq2	elevioq3	elevioq4	eleviona
elepcm	l Victim of a property crime (e.g., theft, housebreaking)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	elepcmq1	elepcmq2	elepcmq3	elepcmq4	elepcmna
elejls	m Detained in a jail / correctional facility	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	elejlsq1	elejlsq2	elejlsq3	elejlsq4	elejlsna
elejlf	n Close family member detained in a jail / correctional facility	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	elejlfq1	elejlfq2	elejlfq3	elejlfq4	elejlfna
elertr	o Retired from the workforce	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	elertrq1	elertrq2	elertrq3	elertrq4	elertrna
elefrd	p Fired or made redundant by an employer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	elefrdq1	elefrdq2	elefrdq3	elefrdq4	elefrdna
elejob	q Changed jobs (i.e., employers)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	elejobq1	elejobq2	elejobq3	elejobq4	elejobna
eleprm	r Promoted at work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	eleprm1	eleprm2	eleprm3	eleprm4	eleprmna
elefni	s Major improvement in financial situation (e.g., won lottery, received an inheritance)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	elefniq1	elefniq2	elefniq3	elefniq4	elefnina
elefnw	t Major worsening in financial situation (e.g., went bankrupt)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	elefnwq1	elefnwq2	elefnwq3	elefnwq4	elefnwna
elemvd	u Changed residence	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	elemvdq1	elemvdq2	elemvdq3	elemvdq4	elemvdna

B15 How much time would you spend on each of the following activities in a typical week?

IMPORTANT: • Please do not count any activity twice
• If you do not do an activity, write "0" in the hours box

		Hours per week	Minutes (if applicable)	
a	Paid employment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	elshremp elsmnepp
b	Travelling to and from a place of paid employment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	elshrcom elsmncom
c	Household errands, such as shopping, banking, paying bills, and keeping financial records (but do not include driving children to school and to other activities)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	elshrerr elsmnerr
d	Housework, such as preparing meals, washing dishes, cleaning house, washing clothes, ironing and sewing	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	elshrhwh elsmnhwh
e	Outdoor tasks, including home maintenance (repairs, improvements, painting etc.), car maintenance or repairs and gardening	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	elshrod elsmnod
f	Playing with your children, helping them with personal care, teaching, coaching or actively supervising them, or getting them to child care, school and other activities	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	elshrchd elsmnchd
g	Looking after other people's children (aged under 12 years) on a regular, unpaid basis	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	elshrocd elsmnocd
h	Volunteer or charity work (for example, canteen work at the local school, unpaid work for a community club or organisation)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	elshrvol elsmnvol
i	Caring for a disabled spouse or disabled adult relative, or caring for elderly parents or parents-in-law	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	elshrcar elsmncar
TOTAL: This cannot exceed 168 hours and typically will not be greater than 120. If it is, please re-think your answers.		<input type="text"/>	Add total hours (whole hours only)	

B16 Who does the following tasks in your household?

(Cross ☒ one box on each line)

		Always me	Usually me	Shared equally between partner & self	Usually my partner	Always my partner	Always /usually other person(s) in house	Shared equally among household members	Always /usually someone not living in house	Does not apply	
a	Preparing daily meals	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	elsmeals
b	Doing the dishes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	elsdish
c	Shopping for food	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	elsshop
d	Cleaning the house	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	elsclean
e	Doing small repairs in and around the house	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	elsrepr
f	Pays bills & keeps financial records	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	elsbills

+

B17 Does your household regularly pay someone to do any of the housework (cleaning, washing, ironing, cooking, etc)? (Cross ☒ one box)

elpspayhw

- ☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No

+

B18 Does your household regularly pay someone to do any gardening or lawn mowing? (Cross ☒ one box)

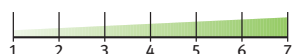
elpspaygd

- ☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No

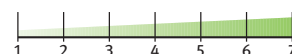
B19 How well do the following words describe you? For each word, cross one box to indicate how well that word describes you. There are no right or wrong answers.

(Cross ☒ one box for each word.)

Does not describe me at all Describes me very well



Does not describe me at all Describes me very well



epntalk

talkative

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

epnsymp

sympathetic

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

epnorder

orderly

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

epnenvy

envious

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

epndeep

deep

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

epnwd

withdrawn

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

epnharsh

harsh

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

epnsyst

systematic

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

epnmoody

moody

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

epnphil

philosophical

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

epnbful

bashful

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

epnkind

kind

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

epnineff

inefficient

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

epntouch

touchy

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

epncreat

creative

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

epnquiet

quiet

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

epncoop

cooperative

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

epnsoppy

sloppy

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

jealous

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

intellectual

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

extroverted

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

cold

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

disorganised

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

temperamental

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

complex

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

shy

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

warm

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

efficient

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

fretful

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

imaginative

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

enthusiastic

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

selfish

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

careless

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

calm

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

traditional

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

lively

☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7

epnjeal

epnintel

epnextro

epncold

epndorg

epntemp

epncomp

epnshy

epnwarm

epneffic

epnfret

epnimag

epnenth

epnself

epncless

epncalm

epntrad

epnlivly

+

LIA M 2005

10

+

PART C: PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

C1 Who makes the decisions about the following issues in your household?

(Cross ☒ **one** box on **each** line)

		Always me	Usually me	Shared equally between partner & self	Usually my partner	Always my partner	Always / usually other person(s) in house	Shared equally among household members	Always / usually someone not living in house	Does not apply	
a	Managing day-to-day spending and paying bills	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/>	edhhdd
b	Making large household purchases (e.g., cars and major appliances)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/>	edhhlhp
c	The number of hours you spend in paid work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/>	edhhpw
d	The number of hours your partner / spouse spends in paid work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/>	edhpwhr
e	The way children are raised	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/>	edhcup
f	Social life and leisure activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/>	edhsoc
g	Savings, investment and borrowing	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/>	edhsib

→ c2
efiprops

C2 Given your current needs and financial responsibilities, would you say that you and your family are ...

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1	Prosperous
<input type="checkbox"/> 2	Very comfortable
<input type="checkbox"/> 3	Reasonably comfortable
<input type="checkbox"/> 4	Just getting along
<input type="checkbox"/> 5	Poor
<input type="checkbox"/> 6	Very poor

C3 Since January 2005 did any of the following happen to you because of a shortage of money?

(Cross ☒ **one** box on **each** line)

		YES	NO	
a	Could not pay electricity, gas or telephone bills on time	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	efiprbeg
b	Could not pay the mortgage or rent on time	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	efiprbmr
c	Pawned or sold something	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	efiprbps
d	Went without meals	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	efiprbwm
e	Was unable to heat home	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	efiprbuh
f	Asked for financial help from friends or family	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	efiprbfh
g	Asked for help from welfare / community organisations	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	efiprbwo

c4a
efiemerf

C4a Suppose you had only one week to raise \$2000 for an emergency. Which of the following best describes how hard it would be for you to get that money? (Cross ☒ one box)

- ☐ 1 I could easily raise the money ➡ **Go to C4b**
- ☐ 2 I could raise the money, but it would involve some sacrifices (e.g., reduced spending, selling a possession) ➡ **Go to C4b**
- ☐ 3 I would have to do something drastic to raise the money (e.g., selling an important possession) ➡ **Go to C4b**
- ☐ 4 I don't think I could raise the money ➡ **Go to C5**

C4b And how would you obtain that money?
(Cross ☒ all boxes that apply)

- ☐ 1 Use savings
- ☐ 1 Borrow from a relative who lives with you
- ☐ 1 Borrow from a relative who lives elsewhere
- ☐ 1 Borrow from a friend
- ☐ 1 Borrow from a financial institution or use credit
- ☐ 1 Sell an asset
- ☐ 1 Use some other method to find the money

efisav
efibrelh
efibrelo
efibfri
efibfin
efisass

efioth
efina (no answer)

C5 Do you have any responsibility for the payment of household bills, such as electricity, gas, water and council rates?

(Cross ☒ one box)

- ☐ 1 Yes ➡ **Please continue**
- ☐ 2 No ➡ **Go to PART D on page 14**

expresp

HOUSEHOLD SPENDING

This next set of questions is about household spending. For each type of expenditure, cross either the YES box or the NO box to indicate whether anyone in this household spends any money on this item. If you answer "YES", then also write in your best estimate of the total amount spent on that item.

*We are interested in the total amount spent by all people in the household.
If you are unsure please make your best guess.*

Weekly Expenses

C6 In a typical week, does this household spend money on ...

		No (cross either yes or no)	Yes (cross either yes or no)	How Much? (write in dollar amount)	
a	groceries? (Include food, cleaning products, pet food and personal care products. Do <u>not</u> include alcohol or tobacco.)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡	\$ <input type="text"/>	expgrocs expgroca
b	alcohol? (Include alcohol consumed with meals eaten out.)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡	\$ <input type="text"/>	expalc expalca
c	cigarettes and other tobacco products?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡	\$ <input type="text"/>	expcig expciga
d	public transport and taxis?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡	\$ <input type="text"/>	exppubt exppubta

Monthly Expenses

C7 In a typical month, does this household spend money on ...

		No (cross either yes or no)	Yes ➡	How Much? (write in dollar amount)	
a	meals eaten out? (Include fast food and take-aways. Do <u>not</u> include alcohol.)	1	2 ➡	\$	expmeal expmeal_a
b	hobbies, sports, gambling, entertainment and other leisure activities (such as movies, theatre and live music)? (Do <u>not</u> include meals out or alcohol.)	1	2 ➡	\$	exphsge exphsge_a
c	motor vehicle fuel (petrol, diesel, LPG) and engine oil?	1	2 ➡	\$	expmvf expmvf_a
d	clothing and footwear?	1	2 ➡	\$	expclth expclth_a
e	telephone rent and calls? (Include rent and charges on mobile phones. Do not include internet charges.)	1	2 ➡	\$	exptel exptel_a

Annual Expenses

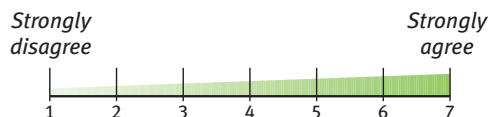
C8 In a typical year, does this household spend money on ...

		No (cross either yes or no)	Yes ➡	How Much? (write in dollar amount)	
a	holidays and holiday travel costs? (Include short & long holidays.)	1	2 ➡	\$	exphol exphol_a
b	private health insurance?	1	2 ➡	\$	expphi expphi_a
c	health care (including doctors, dentists, pharmaceuticals, alternative medicines and therapies)? (Do <u>not</u> include health insurance.)	1	2 ➡	\$	exphlth exphlth_a
d	electricity bills?	1	2 ➡	\$	expelec expelec_a
e	gas bills?	1	2 ➡	\$	expgas expgas_a
f	other heating fuel (such as firewood and heating oil)?	1	2 ➡	\$	expohf expohf_a
g	repairs, renovations and maintenance to your home?	1	2 ➡	\$	exphmrn exphmrn_a
h	motor vehicle repairs and maintenance? (Include regular servicing.)	1	2 ➡	\$	expmvr expmvr_a
i	education fees paid to schools, universities and other education providers? (Include private tuition fees.)	1	2 ➡	\$	expeduc expeduc_a

PART D: ATTITUDES AND VALUES

D1 To what extent to you agree or disagree with the following statements?
Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each.

(Please cross ☒ one box for each statement)

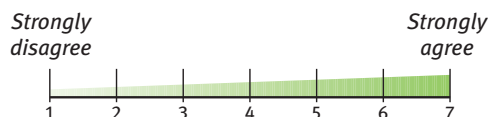


a	Generally speaking, most people can be trusted	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	elstrust
b	Most people would try to take advantage of you if they got a chance	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	elsadv

D2 The following statements are about attitudes to marriage and children. Again, please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each.

The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross.
The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross ☒ one box for each statement.)

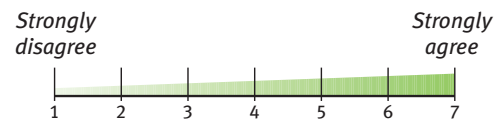


a	It is alright for an unmarried couple to live together even if they have no intention of marrying	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	emcdef
b	Marriage is a lifetime relationship and should never be ended	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	emcnodiv
c	Marriage is an outdated institution	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	emcmoi
d	It is alright for a couple with an unhappy marriage to get a divorce even if they have children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	emcddiv
e	A woman has to have children in order to be fulfilled	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	emcwhc
f	A man has to have children in order to be fulfilled	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	emcmhc
g	Children will usually grow up happier if they have a home with both a father and a mother	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	emcchmf
h	It is alright for a woman to have a child as a single parent even if she doesn't want to have a stable relationship with a man	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	emcsingp
i	When children turn about 18-20 years old they should start to live independently	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	emcindpc
j	Homosexual couples should have the same rights as heterosexual couples do	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	emchscr

D3 The following statements are about attitudes towards parenting and work.

Again, please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each.

(Please cross ☒ **one** box for **each** statement.)

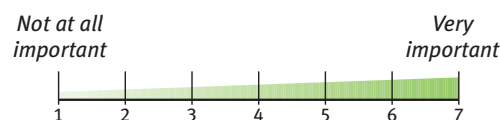


a	Many working mothers seem to care more about being successful at work than meeting the needs of their children	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> ₇	eatwkwms
b	Many working fathers seem to care more about being successful at work than meeting the needs of their children	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> ₇	eatwkwfs
c	If both partners in a couple work, they should share equally in the housework and care of children	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> ₇	eatwkseh
d	Whatever career a woman may have, her most important role in life is still that of being a mother	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> ₇	eatwkwrl
e	Whatever career a man may have, his most important role in life is still that of being a father	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> ₇	eatwkmrl
f	Mothers who don't really need the money shouldn't work	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> ₇	eatwkmsw
g	Children do just as well if the mother earns the money and the father cares for the home and children	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> ₇	eatwkcdw
h	It is better for everyone involved if the man earns the money and the woman takes care of the home and children	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> ₇	eatwkbmw
i	As long as the care is good, it is fine for children under 3 years of age to be placed in child care all day for 5 days a week	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> ₇	eatwkadc
j	A working mother can establish just as good a relationship with her children as a mother who does not work for pay	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> ₇	eatwkwmr
k	A working father can establish just as good a relationship with his children as a father who does not work for pay	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> ₇	eatwkwfr
l	A father should be as heavily involved in the care of his children as the mother	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> ₇	eatwkfhi
m	It is not good for a relationship if the woman earns more than the man	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> ₇	eatwkmmf
n	On the whole, men make better political leaders than women do	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> ₇	eatwkmpl
o	A pre-school child is likely to suffer if his/her mother works full-time	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> ₇	eatwkpsc
p	Children often suffer because their fathers concentrate too much on their work	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> ₇	eatwkcs
q	If parents divorce it is usually better for the child to stay with the mother than with the father	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> ₇	eatwkdcn

D4 Following is a list of benefits that some people get from paid employment.
Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how important each is to you and your family.

Note that we are not referring only to your present situation. If you are currently employed, think about your total working life. If you are not currently working, think about any benefits if you did work.

(Please cross ☒ **one** box for **each** statement.)



Benefits from paid employment

a	More money for every day needs / making ends meet	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	ejoneed
b	More money to provide better opportunities / material benefits (for kids)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	ejoopp
c	More money to clear debts / repay loans / pay-off house	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	ejodebt
d	Status, prestige and self-esteem	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	ejostat
e	Economic independence (not relying on “hand outs” from partner)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	ejoecind
f	Something to do / Relief from boredom	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	ejostd
g	Socialising and communicating with other people	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	ejosoc
h	The opportunity to develop new skills and develop a career	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	ejoskill
i	The enjoyment and satisfaction from work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	ejosat
j	A useful way to serve society	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	ejoserve
k	Being able to contribute to the financial costs of maintaining a household	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	ejocosth
l	Not having to be reliant on the Government for income support	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	ejonogov
m	A feeling of doing something meaningful	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	ejonomfl
n	A more varied and interesting lifestyle	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	ejonovil

PART E: YOUR JOB AND THE WORK PLACE

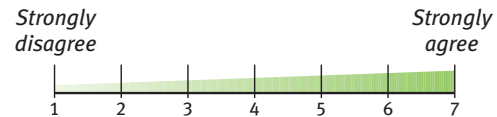
E1 Are you currently in paid work?

- ☐ Yes ➡ PLEASE GO TO E2 AND COMPLETE THE REST OF PART E
- ☐ No ➡ GO TO PART F ON PAGE 18

ejopw

E2 The following statements are about your current (main) job. Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross ☒ one box for each statement)



a	My job is more stressful than I had ever imagined	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ejomms
b	I fear that the amount of stress in my job will make me physically ill	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ejompi
c	I get paid fairly for the things I do in my job	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ejompf
d	I have a secure future in my job	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ejomsf
e	The company I work for will still be in business 5 years from now	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ejomcsb
f	I worry about the future of my job	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ejomwf
g	My job is complex and difficult	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ejomcd
h	My job often requires me to learn new skills	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ejomns
i	I <u>use</u> many of my skills and abilities in my current job	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ejomus
j	I have a lot of freedom to decide <u>how</u> I do my own work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ejomfd
k	I have a lot of say about what happens on my job	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ejomls
l	I have a lot of freedom to decide <u>when</u> I do my work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ejomfw
m	I have a lot of choice in deciding what I do at work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ejomdw
n	My working times can be flexible	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ejomflex
o	I can decide when to take a break	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ejombrk
p	My job requires me to do the same things over and over again	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ejomrpt
q	My job provides me with a variety of interesting things to do	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ejomvar
r	My job requires me to take initiative	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ejomini
s	I have to work fast in my job	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ejomfast
t	I have to work very intensely in my job	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ejomwi
u	I don't have enough time to do everything in my job	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ejomtime

E3 Following is a list of conditions and entitlements that employers sometimes provide their employees. For each, please indicate whether you, or other employees working at a similar level to you at your workplace, would be able to use these if needed.

(Cross ☒ one box on each line)

		Yes	No	Don't know
a	Paid maternity leave	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b	Unpaid maternity leave	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c	Parental leave	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d	Special leave for caring for family members	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e	Permanent part-time work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f	Home-based work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
g	Flexible start and finish times	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
h	Child care facilities or subsidised child care expenses	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

ejowppml

ejowpuml

ejowppnl

ejowpcr

ejowpptw

ejowphbw

ejowpfx

ejowpcc

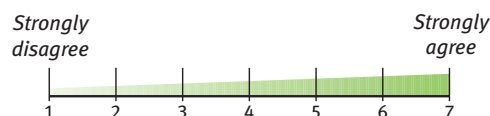
PART F: PARENTING

F1 Do you have parenting responsibilities for any children aged 17 years or less?

- ☐ 1 Yes ➡ PLEASE GO TO F2 AND COMPLETE THE REST OF PART F
- ☐ 2 No ➡ GO TO PART G ON PAGE 20

eparesp

F2 The following statements are about raising children. Thinking about the children aged 17 years or less that you have parenting responsibility for, please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.



a	Being a parent is harder than I thought it would be	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b	I often feel tired, worn out, or exhausted from meeting the needs of my children	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c	I feel trapped by my responsibilities as a parent	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d	I find that taking care of my child/children is much more work than pleasure	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

epahard

epatird

epatrap

epawork

F3 Do you think you do your fair share of looking after the children?

(Cross ☒ one box)

- ☐ 1 I do much more than my fair share
- ☐ 2 I do a bit more than my fair share
- ☐ 3 I do my fair share
- ☐ 4 I do a bit less than my fair share
- ☐ 5 I do much less than my fair share

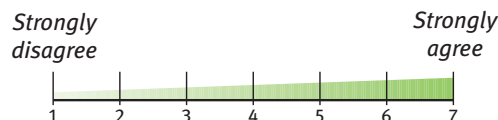
epashare

This question is for parents who are in paid work.

If you are not in paid work, skip this question and ➡ Go to PART G ON PAGE 20

F4 The following statements are about combining work with family responsibilities. Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross ☒ one box for each statement)



a	Having both work and family responsibilities makes me a more well-rounded person	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	epawkmrp
b	Having both work and family responsibilities gives my life more variety	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	epawklmv
c	Managing work and family responsibilities as well as I do makes me feel competent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	epawkfc
d	Because of my family responsibilities, I have to turn down work activities or opportunities that I would prefer to take on	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	epawktbw
e	Having both work and family responsibilities challenges me to be the best I can be	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	epawkcme
f	Because of my family responsibilities, the time I spend working is less enjoyable and more pressured	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	epawkle
g	Because of the requirements of my job, I miss out on home or family activities that I would prefer to participate in	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	epawkmfh
h	Because of the requirements of my job, my family time is less enjoyable and more pressured	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	epawkfle
i	Working makes me feel good about myself, which is good for my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	epawkgd
j	My work has a positive effect on my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	epawkpec
k	Working helps me to better appreciate the time I spend with my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	epawkbac
l	The fact that I am working makes me a better parent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	epawkbp
m	I worry about what goes on with my children while I'm at work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	epawkwc
n	Working leaves me with too little time or energy to be the kind of parent I want to be	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	epawlte
o	Working causes me to miss out on some of the rewarding aspects of being a parent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	epawkrp
p	Thinking about the children interferes with my performance at work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	epawkcip

PART G:

G1 Are you male or female?

(Cross ☒ one box)

☐ 1 Male

☐ 2 Female

G2 Which age group do you belong to?

(Cross ☒ one box)

☐ 1 15 – 17 years

☐ 6 35 – 44 years

☐ 2 18 – 19 years

☐ 7 45 – 54 years

☐ 3 20 – 21 years

☐ 8 55 – 64 years

☐ 4 22 – 24 years

☐ 9 65 – 74 years

☐ 5 25 – 34 years

☐ 10 75 years or over

G3 Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about living in Australia?

If so, please write on the lines below. (To ensure your privacy remains protected at all times, please do not write any personal contact details here such as your name, address or phone number.)

THERE ARE NO MORE QUESTIONS.

Please seal the completed questionnaire in the envelope provided and have it ready when the interviewer returns to collect it.

The interviewer will come back at the time shown on the front cover.

If the interviewer cannot come back, they will phone you and ask you to post it using the reply-paid envelope provided.

*Once again, Thank You
for your cooperation and participation.*



+

LIA M 2005

20

S/No.

SC

+



HILDA W5M
SHOWCARDS

Living in Australia

Introduction Card and Showcard Set Wave 5M

Project NG60185





Project NG60185

Living in Australia

Introduction Card

Good morning/afternoon/evening, my name is.....from
ACNielsen, the research company.

Recently we sent to you a letter and this Newsletter (show Newsletter) explaining that we are continuing the Living in Australia Study and we are seeking your continued support for its next phase. As the study is about changes within society over time, we would like to interview you again this year. Every individual and family provides unique information that no-one else can give. The first part will only take a few minutes while I just confirm some details about your household.

SHOWCARD HF16

- **Employed (including self employed and working students):**

usually works 35 hours or more per week 1

usually works less than 35 hours per week 2

- **Not employed but looking for work 3**

- **Neither employed nor looking for work:**

retired 4

home duties 5

non-working student 6

SHOWCARD HF17

Please Answer Yes or No

DISABILITIES/ HEALTH CONDITIONS WHICH:

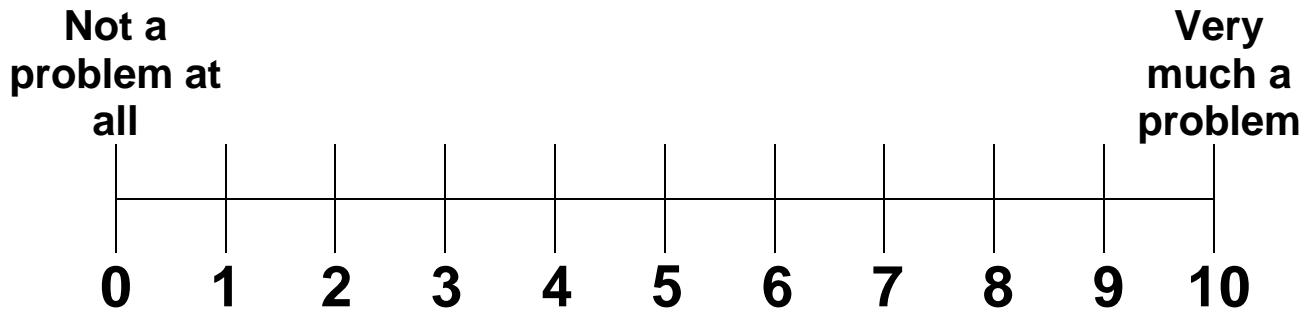
- Have lasted, or are likely to last, 6 months or more;
 - Restrict everyday activity; and
 - Can not be corrected by medication or medical aids.
-
- Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses
 - Hearing problems
 - Speech problems
 - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
 - Difficulty learning or understanding things
 - Limited use of arms or fingers
 - Difficulty gripping things
 - Limited use of feet or legs
 - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
 - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work
(e.g., back problems, migraines)
 - Any disfigurement or deformity
 - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
 - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
 - Chronic or recurring pain
 - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
 - A long term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication is being taken for it
 - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc

SHOWCARD Q4

Types of child care you might have considered so you (or your partner) can undertake paid work:

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Outside of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A friend, relative or neighbour caring for your child for free or for payment in kind**

SHOWCARD Q5



- a Finding good quality child care
- b Finding the right person to take care of your child
- c Getting care for the hours you need
- d Finding care for a sick child
- e Finding care during school holidays
- f The cost of child care
- g Juggling multiple child care arrangements
- h Finding care for a difficult or special needs child
- i Finding a place at the child care centre of your choice
- j Finding a child care centre in the right location
- k Finding care your (child is / your children are) happy with
- l Finding care at short notice

SHOWCARD Q6a

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Outside of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home; paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister**
- **The child goes to your (or your partner's) work**
- **Child looks after his or her self**
- **Some other form of child care**

SHOWCARD Q6b

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Outside of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home, whether paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **Some other form of child care**

SHOWCARD Q8

Me or my partner (e.g., you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren)	01
The child's brother or sister	02
Child looks after self.....	03
Child comes to my (or my partner's) workplace	04
Child's grandparent who lives with us	05
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	06
Other relative who lives with us	07
Other relative who lives elsewhere	08
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....	09
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....	10
A paid sitter or nanny	11
Family day care	12
Formal outside of school hours care	13
Other (please specify)	21

SHOWCARD Q9

Me or my partner (e.g., taking paid or unpaid leave, you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren)	01
The child's brother or sister	02
Child looks after self.....	03
Child comes to my (or my partner's) workplace	04
Child's grandparent who lives with us	05
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	06
Other relative who lives with us	07
Other relative who lives elsewhere	08
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....	09
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....	10
A paid sitter or nanny	11
Family day care	12
Vacation care	13
Other (please specify)	21

SHOWCARD Q11

Me or my partner (e.g., you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren).....	01
The child's brother or sister	02
Child's grandparent who lives with us	03
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	04
Other relative who lives with us.....	05
Other relative who lives elsewhere.....	06
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home	07
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home	08
A paid sitter or nanny	09
Family day care	10
Long day care centre at workplace	11
Private or community long day care centre.....	12
Kindergarten / pre-school.....	13
Other (please specify).....	21

SHOWCARD Q12

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Out of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home, whether paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **Some other form of child care**

SHOWCARD Q14

The child's brother or sister	01
Child's grandparent who lives with us	02
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	03
Other relative who lives with us	04
Other relative who lives elsewhere	05
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....	06
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....	07
A paid sitter or nanny	08
Family day care	09
Private or community long day care centre	10
Formal outside of school hours care	11
Other (please specify)	21

SHOWCARD Q16

The child's brother or sister	01
Child's grandparent who lives with us	02
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	03
Other relative who lives with us	04
Other relative who lives elsewhere	05
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....	06
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....	07
A paid sitter or nanny	08
Family day care	09
Private or community long day care centre	10
Kindergarten / pre-school	12
Other (please specify)	21

SHOWCARD R23

Include food, supermarket and convenience store shopping.

LIST A

All groceries such as:

- Meat and fish
- Bread and milk
- Fruit and vegetables
- Tinned and packaged food
- Drinks (but not alcohol)
- Pet food
- Cleaning products
- Toilet paper
- Soap, shampoo etc

LIST B

Food and drink only

For example,

- Meat and fish
- Bread and milk
- Fruit and vegetables
- Tinned and packaged food
- Drinks (but not alcohol)

SHOWCARD R26

TOTAL GROSS INCOME OF EVERYONE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD

LAST FINANCIAL YEAR (1 July 2004 to 30 June 2005),
BEFORE TAX OR ANYTHING ELSE IS DEDUCTED

Include income from wages, investments and
government pensions and benefits.

<u>Per Year</u>	<u>Weekly</u>	
Negative or zero income.....		01
\$1 - \$9,999.....	(\$1 - \$189).....	02
\$10,000 - \$19,999.....	(\$190 - \$379).....	03
\$20,000 - \$29,999.....	(\$380 - \$579).....	04
\$30,000 - \$39,999.....	(\$580 - \$769).....	05
\$40,000 - \$49,999.....	(\$770 - \$959).....	06
\$50,000 - \$59,999.....	(\$960 - \$1149).....	07
\$60,000 - \$79,999.....	(\$1150 - \$1529).....	08
\$80,000 - \$99,999.....	(\$1530 - \$1919).....	09
\$100,000 - \$124,999.....	(\$1920 - \$2399)	10
\$125,000 or more.....	(\$2400 or more).....	11

SHOWCARD AA11

Skilled migrant	1
Business migrant.....	2
Family migrant	3
Refugee or special humanitarian migrant	4
New Zealand citizen.....	5
None of the above.....	8

SHOWCARD BB3

None 1

Primary school only 2

**Some secondary school,
but no more than Year 10 3**

**Year 11 or equivalent
(e.g, 5th form, Leaving Certificate) 4**

**Year 12 or equivalent
(e.g, 6th form, Matriculation) 5**

SHOWCARD BB5

University	1
Teachers college / College of Advanced Education.....	2
Institute of Technology	3
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical & Further Education.....	4
Employer	5
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD 1

Year 12 or equivalent (Senior Secondary)1

- 6th form
- Matriculation
- Leaving Honours Certificate (SA)
- Leaving Certificate (NSW, WA)
- Certificate of Secondary Education (WA)
- General Certificate of Education (GCE) A levels (UK)
- International Baccalaureate
- Higher School Certificate (NSW, Vic, Tas, ACT)
- Senior Certificate (Qld)
- Northern Territory Certificate of Education (NTCE)
- South Australian Certificate of Education (SACE)
- Tasmanian Certificate of Education (TCE)
- Victorian Certificate of Education (VCE)
- Western Australian Certificate of Education (WSCE)
- Year 12 Certificate (ACT)

Year 11 or equivalent.....2

- 5th form
- School Leaving Certificate (Vic)
- Technical Leaving Certificate (Vic)
- Leaving Certificate (SA)
- Leaving (Vic, SA)

Year 10 or equivalent (Junior Secondary).....3

- 4th form
- Intermediate (Vic, SA, NSW)
- School Certificate (NSW, Tas)
- Junior Certificate (Qld, WA)
- Achievement Certificate (WA)
- General Certificate of Education (GCE) O levels (UK)
- General Certificate of Secondary Education (UK)
- Junior Secondary Studies Certificate (NT)
- Certificate of Lower Secondary Studies (WA)
- Year 10 Certificate (ACT, NSW)

Year 9 or equivalent.....4

Year 8 or equivalent.....5

Year 7 or equivalent.....6

Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school7

Attended primary school but did not finish8

SHOWCARD 2

Government school	1
Catholic non-government school	2
Other non-government school	3
Other, not included above (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD 3

Secondary school qualification – lower level	600
Secondary school qualification – highest level.....	611
Nursing qualification	001
Teaching qualification.....	002
Trade certificate or apprenticeship.....	514
Technicians certificate / Advanced certificate	511
Other certificate – level I	524
Other certificate – level II	521
Other certificate – level III	598
Other certificate – level IV.....	599
Other certificate – don’t know level	500
Associate diploma/Diploma (2 yrs f/t or equivalent)	421
Associate degree	413
Undergraduate diploma/ Advanced diploma (3 yrs f/t or equivalent).....	411
Bachelor degree but not honours.....	312
Honours bachelor degree	311
Graduate certificate	221
Post-graduate diploma /graduate diploma.....	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other (please specify)	998
Did not complete qualification	993
Still studying	994

SHOWCARD 4

Enrolled nurse.....	511
Associate diploma / Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)	421
Undergraduate diploma / Advanced diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent)	411
Bachelor degree but not honours	312
Honours bachelor degree	311
Triple, Double Certificate Nurse	310
Registered Nurse, Sister	310
Post-graduate diploma / Graduate diploma	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other (please specify)	998

SHOWCARD 5

TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.)	421
TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert)	
TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert).....	411
Associate Diploma /Diploma	
(1-2 years full-time or equivalent).....	498
Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T)	
(3 years full-time or equivalent).....	499
Bachelor Degree but not honours	312
Honours Bachelor Degree	311
Graduate Certificate	221
Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma,	
Diploma of Education (Dip Ed)	
(after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma)	211
Masters Degree.....	120
Doctorate.....	110
Other (please specify)	998

SHOWCARD 6

Secondary school qualification – lower level	600
Secondary school qualification – highest level	611
Certificate level I	524
Certificate level II	521
Certificate level III	514
Certificate level IV	511
Certificate – don't know level	500
Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)	421
Associate Degree	413
Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)	411
Bachelor degree but not honours	312
Honours bachelor degree	311
Graduate certificate	221
Graduate diploma	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other (please specify)	998

SHOWCARD 7

Retired / Voluntarily Inactive.....	01
Home duties / Child care	02
Study / Went to school, TAFE or university ...	03
Own disability or handicap	04
Own injury or illness.....	05
Looking after ill or disabled person	06
Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities.....	07
Working in an unpaid voluntary job	08
Other activity (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD A5

Government school	1
Catholic non-government school	2
Other non-government school	3
Other, not included above (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD A7

Certificate – level I.....	524
Certificate – level II.....	521
Certificate – level III.....	514
Certificate – level IV	511
Certificate – don't know level	500
Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent).....	421
Associate Degree	413
Advanced Diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent)	411
Bachelor Degree but not Honours	312
Honours Bachelor Degree.....	311
Graduate Certificate.....	221
Graduate Diploma	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other (please specify)	998

SHOWCARD B4

Incorporated business

- has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC);
- has “Incorporated”; “limited”; “proprietary limited” or “no liability” in the name (abbreviated as “Ltd”, “Pty Ltd” or “N.L.”); and
- the company may be sued to recover the company’s debts, but the directors or shareholders may not.

Unincorporated business

- if the above criteria is not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it’s un-incorporated.

SHOWCARD C10

A regular daytime schedule.....	01
A regular evening shift.....	02
A regular night shift	03
A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights)	04
Split shift (two distinct periods each day).....	05
On call.....	06
Irregular schedule	07
Other (please specify)	08

SHOWCARD C22

Employed on a fixed-term contract.....	1
Employed on a casual basis.....	2
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis.....	3
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD C27b

- To help you get started in your job..... 1**
- To improve your skills in your current job..... 2**
- To maintain professional status and/or meet
occupational standards 3**
- To prepare you for a job you might do in the
future or to facilitate promotion 4**
- To develop your skills generally 5**
- Because of health / safety concerns..... 6**
- Other aims (please specify) 8**

SHOWCARD C27c

- **Pay course fees**
- **Purchase materials, books etc.**
- **Pay for travel, accommodation while attending course**
- **Take unpaid time off to attend training course**

SHOWCARD C30

Commercial

Private sector “for profit” organisation 1

**Government business enterprise or commercial
statutory authority 2**

Other commercial (please specify) 3

- *By ‘commercial’ we mean businesses that undertake activity for profit. It should not include businesses which, in the course of providing a public service, may happen to make a profit.*

Non-commercial

Private sector “not-for-profit” organisation 4

**Other government organisation, such as a
public service department, local councils,
schools and universities 5**

Other non-commercial (please specify) 6

SHOWCARD C31a

- **One person (self)**
- **2 to 4**
- **5 to 9**
- **10 to 19**
- **20 to 49**
- **50 to 99**
- **100 to 199**
- **200 to 499**
- **500 or more**

SHOWCARD C31b

- Mostly men1**
- Some men, some women,
but a majority of men2**
- About the same numbers of men and women ...3**
- Some men, some women,
but a majority of women4**
- Mostly women5**

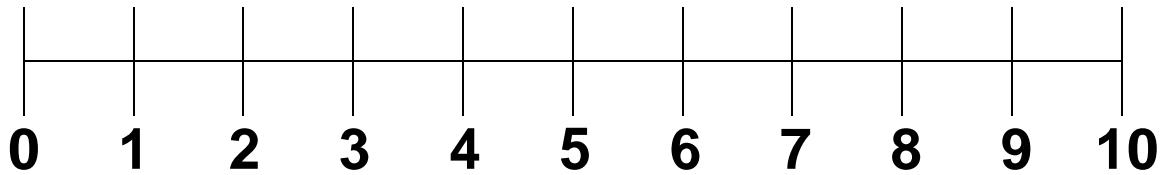
SHOWCARD C33

- **Less than 20**
- **20 to 99**
- **100 to 499**
- **500 to 999**
- **1,000 to 4,999**
- **5,000 to 19,999**
- **20,000 or more**

SHOWCARD C34

**Totally
dissatisfied**

**Totally
satisfied**



- a Your total pay**
- b Your job security**
- c The work itself (what you do)**
- d The hours you work**
- e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments**
- f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?**

SHOWCARD C45

Self-employed	1
Employed on a fixed-term contract.....	2
Employed on a casual basis.....	3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis.....	4
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD D2

Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work.....	01
Answered an advertisement for a job.....	02
Checked factory notice boards, or used the touch-screens at Centrelink offices	03
Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker.....	04
Checked or registered with an employment agency.....	05
Anything else (please specify)	98

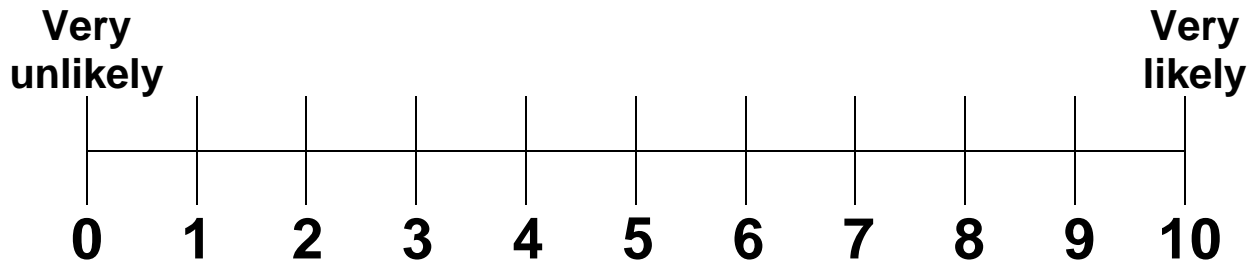
SHOWCARD D7

Because of your own ill health or disability	01
Employers thought you were too young or too old.....	02
The hours were unsuitable	03
You had transport problems or it was too far to travel	04
You did not have the required education, training or skills	05
You did not have enough work experience.....	06
Because of language difficulties	07
Because there were no jobs in your line of work	08
Because there were too many applicants for the available jobs.....	09
Because there were just no jobs at all	10
Because of difficulties in finding child care.....	11
Any other difficulties (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD D10

Retired / Voluntarily Inactive.....	01
Home duties / Child care	02
Study / Went to school, TAFE or university ...	03
Own illness, injury or disability	04
Looking after ill or disabled person	05
Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities.....	06
Working in an unpaid voluntary job	07
Other activity (please specify)	08

SHOWCARD D16



- a You gain suitable qualifications
- b Suitable jobs become available
- c Suitable part-time jobs become available
- d Youngest child reaches an age old enough for care
- e Youngest child starts at primary school
- f You gain access to appropriate child care

SHOWCARD D32

Self-employed	1
Employed on a fixed-term contract.....	2
Employed on a casual basis.....	3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis	4
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD D36

- To help you get started in your job..... 1**
- To improve your skills in your current job..... 2**
- To maintain professional status and/or meet
occupational standards 3**
- To prepare you for a job you might do in the
future or to facilitate promotion 4**
- To develop your skills generally 5**
- Because of health / safety concerns..... 6**
- Other aims (please specify)..... 8**

SHOWCARD D37

- **Pay course fees**
- **Purchase materials, books etc.**
- **Pay for travel, accommodation while attending course**
- **Take unpaid time off to attend training course**

SHOWCARD E6a

- **Maternity leave**
- **Paternity leave**
- **Parental leave**
- **Long-service leave**
- **Bereavement leave**
- **Family leave**
- **Carers leave**
- **Other form of paid leave**

But NOT

- annual leave
- sick leave, or
- worker's compensation

SHOWCARD E9

Part-time study	01
Part-time paid work	02
Voluntary unpaid work	03
Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator	04
Work for the Dole	05
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews)	06
Approved literacy/numeracy training	07
Green Corps	08
Job Placement Employment and Training (JPET)	09
Intensive Assistance (one-to-one help to plan your return to work and find and keep a job)	10
Community Development Employment Projects	11
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects	12
New Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get you into a new apprenticeship)	13
Advanced English for Migrants	14
Job Pathway Program	15
Defence Force Reserve	16

SHOWCARD F14

Newstart Allowance	01
Mature Age Allowance.....	02
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs) ..	03
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink).....	04
Wife Pension.....	05
Carer Payment.....	06
Sickness Allowance.....	07
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension, paid by Centrelink).....	08
Special Benefit	09
Partner Allowance.....	10
Parenting Payment (<i>NOT Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit</i>)	11
Youth Allowance	12
Austudy / Abstudy payment	13
None of these	97

SHOWCARD F14 NPQ

Newstart Allowance.....	01
Mature Age Allowance	02
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs) .	04
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink).....	05
Wife Pension	06
Carer Payment	07
Sickness Allowance	08
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension, paid by Centrelink)	09
Special Benefit.....	10
Partner Allowance	11
Parenting Payment (<i>NOT Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit</i>).....	12
Youth Allowance.....	13
Austudy / Abstudy payment	14
None of these.....	97

SHOWCARD F16

**War Widow's Pension (paid by Dept
Of Veterans' Affairs) 1**

**Disability Pension (paid by Dept of
Veterans' Affairs) 2**

**Carer Allowance (Child Disability
Allowance) 3**

**Pensions or benefits paid by
overseas governments 4**

**Any other government pensions/
benefits (please specify) 8**

Do not include:

- Family Allowance Payments
- Family Tax Benefit (Child Endowment)
- Superannuation payments

SHOWCARD F17

LAST FINANCIAL YEAR

1st July 2004 to 30th June 2005

SHOWCARD F22

Incorporated business

- has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC);
- has “Incorporated”; “limited”; “proprietary limited” or “no liability” in the name (abbreviated as “Ltd”, “Pty Ltd” or “N.L.”); and
- the company may be sued to recover the company’s debts, but the directors or shareholders may not.

Unincorporated business

- if the above criteria is not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it’s un-incorporated.

SHOWCARD F27a

Interest from:

- **banks**
- **other financial institution**
- **bonds**
- **debentures**
- **cash management trusts**
- **family or other private trust funds, or**
- **interest from loans to other persons not in this household**

SHOWCARD F28c

- **Company shares**
- **Managed funds**
- **Property trusts (listed and unlisted)**

SHOWCARD F30

Age Pension (from Australian Government).....	01
Newstart Allowance.....	02
Mature Age Allowance	03
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs).....	04
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	05
Disability Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs).....	06
Wife Pension	07
Carer Payment	08
Carer Allowance (Child Disability Allowance)	09
Sickness Allowance	10
Widow Allowance (incl. Widow B Pension, paid by Centrelink) .	11
War Widow's Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs)	12
Special Benefit.....	13
Partner Allowance	14
Youth Allowance.....	15
Austudy / Abstudy	16
Parenting Payment	17
Pensions / benefits from <u>overseas</u> governments.....	18
<u>Other government pensions / allowances</u> (please specify)	98

Do not include:

- Family Allowance Payments
- Family Tax Benefit (Child Endowment)

SHOWCARD F32

Superannuation / Roll-over Fund / Annuity / Life Insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01
Child Support / Maintenance	02
Workers' Compensation / Accident or Sickness Insurance / Personal Accident Claims	03
Redundancy and severance payments.....	04
Inheritance / Bequests.....	05
Parents.....	06
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported)...	07
Any other source (please specify).....	98

- Include cash gifts
- Do not include:
 - Family Allowance Payments
 - Family Tax Benefit (Child Endowment)

SHOWCARD F34

- Hardly ever or never 1**
- Not very often 2**
- About half of the time..... 3**
- Most months 4**
- Always or almost always 5**

SHOWCARD G5d

Less than 5 kilometres.....	A1
5-9 kms.....	B2
10-19 kms.....	C3
20-49 kms.....	D4
50-99 kms.....	E5
100-499 kms.....	F6
500 kms or more.....	G7
Overseas	H8

SHOWCARD G11

Daily	1
At least once a week.....	2
At least once a fortnight.....	3
At least once a month.....	4
Once every 3 months.....	5
Once every six months.....	6
Once a year	7
Less than once a year	8
Never	9

SHOWCARD G12

Nowhere near enough	1
Not quite enough	2
About right	3
A little too much.....	4
Way too much	5

SHOWCARD G13b

**Employed full-time - usually 35 hours or
more per week..... 1**

**Employed part-time - usually less than 35
hours per week..... 2**

Not employed BUT is looking for work..... 3

Neither employed NOR looking for work:

Retired 4

Home duties 5

Non-working student 6

Other 8

SHOWCARD G17g

Less than 5 kilometres.....	A1
5-9 kms.....	B2
10-19 kms.....	C3
20-49 kms.....	D4
50-99 kms.....	E5
100-499 kms.....	F6
500 kms or more.....	G7
Overseas	H8

SHOWCARD G24

Daily	1
At least once a week	2
At least once a fortnight.....	3
At least once a month	4
Once every 3 months	5
Once every 6 months	6
Once a year	7
Less than once a year	8
Never.....	9

SHOWCARD G25

Nowhere near enough	1
Not quite enough	2
About right	3
A little too much.....	4
Way too much	5

SHOWCARD G26

Employed – usually works 35 hours or more per week.....	1
Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week.....	2
Not employed BUT is looking for work.....	3
Neither employed NOR looking for work:	
Retired	4
Home duties	5
Non-working student.....	6
Other	8

SHOWCARD G28

Always me	1
Usually me	2
Me and my partner about equally	3
Usually my partner.....	4
Always my partner	5
Always or usually another person(s) in the household.....	6
Always or usually someone not living in the household.....	7

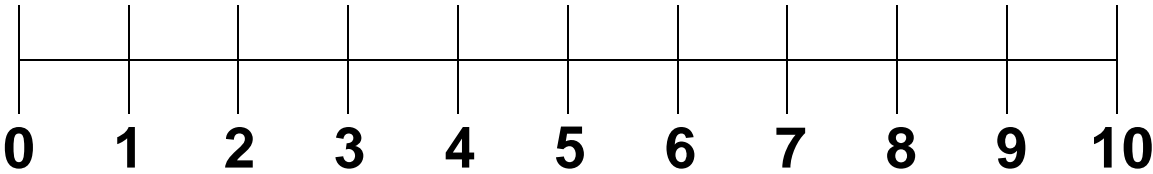
SHOWCARD G56

Condoms	01
Contraception pill (“the pill”).....	02
Intra-uterine device (coil, loop).....	03
Diaphragm / cervical cap	04
Foam / cream / jelly / suppository	05
Injectables (e.g., Depo-Provera)	06
Implants (e.g., Norplant).....	07
Persona.....	08
Hormonal emergency contraception afterwards (“morning-after pill”)	09
Withdrawal.....	10
Safe period method (rhythm method).....	11
Other	98

SHOWCARD G61

**Would
definitely not
like to have a
child / more
children**

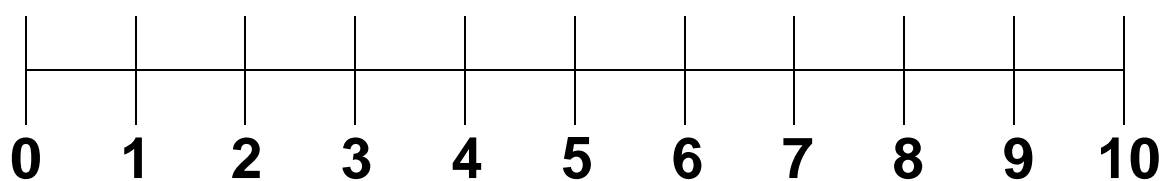
**Would very
much like to
have a child /
more
children**



SHOWCARD G62

Very unlikely

Very likely



SHOWCARD G63

Using the scale below, pick a number between 1 and 4 to indicate how important each of these statements are to you at present, when thinking about whether or not to have a child/ another child.

Not important 1

Of limited importance..... 2

Important 3

Very important 4

SHOWCARD H2a

Got married (in a registered marriage)1

Separated (from a registered marriage).....2

Got divorced (finalised a divorce)3

Reunited with spouse.....4

Was widowed5

None of the above.....7

SHOWCARD H3

Married (in a registered marriage).....1

Separated (but not divorced)2

Divorced3

Widowed4

**Never married but living with someone in a
relationship.....5**

**Never married and not living with someone
in a relationship.....6**

SHOWCARD H5

Married and living with spouse 1

**Married but spouse is in an institution
(e.g., nursing home, gaol)..... 2**

**Married, but living with spouse
less than half the time owing to
work/other commitments 3**

SHOWCARD H8

Very likely.....1

Likely2

Not sure.....3

Unlikely.....4

Very unlikely5

Prefer not to disclose.....9

SHOWCARD H14

Never went to school	01
Still at school	02
Year 9 or below	03
Year 10 or equivalent	04
Year 11 or equivalent	05
Year 12 or equivalent	06
Certificate / Trade certificate	07
Diploma / Advanced diploma	08
Bachelor degree	09
Graduate diploma / Graduate certificate ..	10
Post-graduate degree	11

SHOWCARD H15

Employed or self-employed	01
Helping family member in a family business or farm.....	02
Looking for work.....	03
Study / Attending school, TAFE, university	04
Retired / Voluntarily inactive	05
Home duties / Child care	06
Long-term or permanent illness, injury or disability	07
Looking after ill or disabled person.....	08
Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities	09
Working in an unpaid voluntary job.....	10
Other (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD H16a

In the same town or city as me1

**In the same State in a different town
or city from me.....2**

In a different State3

Overseas4

SHOWCARD H19

Very likely.....1

Likely2

Not sure.....3

Unlikely.....4

Very unlikely5

Prefer not to disclose.....9

SHOWCARD K1

DISABILITIES/ HEALTH CONDITIONS WHICH:

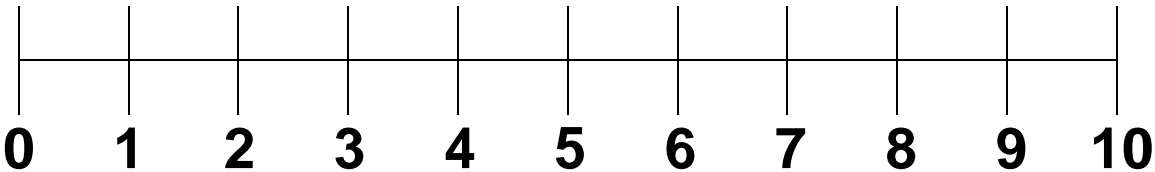
- Have lasted, or are likely to last, 6 months or more;
- Restrict everyday activity; and
- Can not be corrected by medication or medical aids.

Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses	01
Hearing problems	02
Speech problems	03
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness	04
Difficulty learning or understanding things	05
Limited use of arms or fingers	06
Difficulty gripping things	07
Limited use of feet or legs	08
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment	09
Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines)	10
Any disfigurement or deformity	11
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision	12
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing	13
Chronic or recurring pain.....	14
Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage	15
A long term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication is being taken for it	16
Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc	17

SHOWCARD K4

**Not
at all**

Unable to do any work



SHOWCARD K7

Self-care

For example:

- Bathing / showering
- Dressing / undressing
- Eating / feeding
- Going to toilet
- Bladder / bowel control

Mobility

For example:

- Moving around away from home
- Moving around at home
- Getting in or out of a bed or chair

Communication in own language

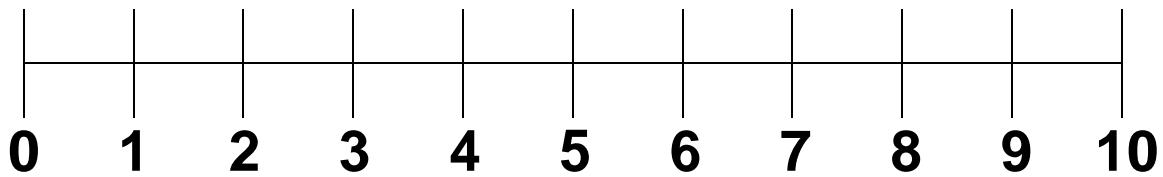
For example:

- Understanding / being understood by strangers, friends or family, including use of sign language or lip reading

SHOWCARD K13

**Totally
dissatisfied**

**Totally
satisfied**



- a The home in which you live
- b Your employment opportunities
- c Your financial situation
- d How safe you feel
- e Feeling part of your local community
- f Your health
- g The neighbourhood in which you live
- h The amount of free time you have

SHOWCARD L1b

Within present city or town1

To a (another) capital city2

To a place on the coast.....3

Somewhere else in Australia.....4

To another country.....5